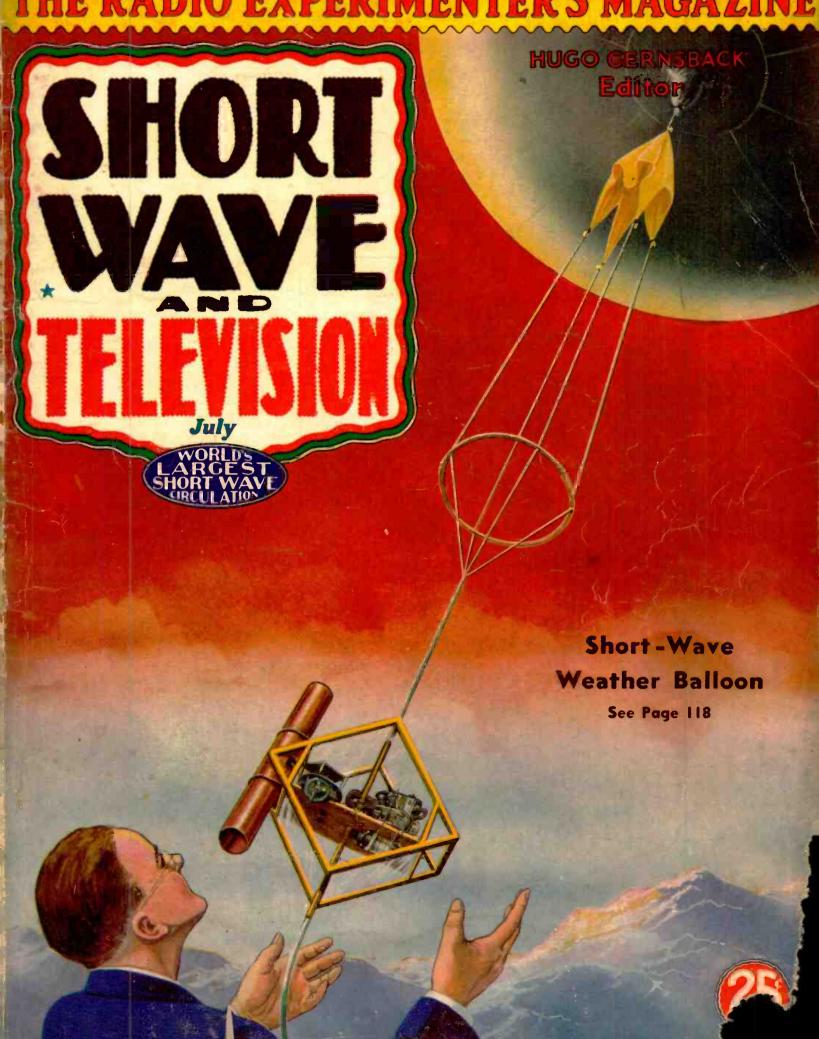
THE RADIO EXPERIMENTER'S MAGAZINE



RCA ALL THE WAY

RCA Radio News

RCA Manufacturing Company, Inc. • Camden, New Jersey
A Service of the Radio Corporation of America

EVERYTHING IN RADIO-MICROPHONE TO LOUDSPEAKER

To the consumer, RCA means high quality performance at low cost...To the radio man, RCA means easier selling, higher profits

ENJOY NEW RADIO THRILL!

Thousands Getting New Pleasure from Radio that's RCA All The Way!

The air is full of thrills! Every hour of every day finds colorful, exciting programs being broadcast for you to hear—to enjoy!

As fine as these programs are—it's up to you to get the thrill of radio that's RCA All the Way—perfect performance beginning with the RCA microphone in the studio and coming to you with equal perfection from your RCA Victor receiver. Only by owning an RCA Victor radio can you get this thrill.

They Cost as Little as \$20

You can enjoy radio that's RCA All the Way at low cost with one of RCA Victor's new 1937 models! They are now on display at your RCA Victor dealer's store. Designed for every purse they cost as little as \$20. Among the many models priced below \$100 are several with RCA Victor's Magic Brain, Magic Eye, Metal Tubes. Every chassis is housed in a beautiful cabinet — and there is a large variety of cabinet styles—one of which is sure to catch your eye. At slightly higher prices are the fine models which feature RCA Victor's latest triumph—the Magic Voice.

But visit your dealer. See and hear these superb radios. Take particular notice of their thrilling performance. Then match them against any other radios of equal price—and RCA will win you!

RCA Victor Console Model 9K3... with Magic Voice, Magic Brain, Magic Eye, Metal Tubes, 530 to 22,000 kcs. Beam Power Amplification, Selector Dial, 9 tubes, \$134.95.



New Tube Manual!

The RC-13 Manual on RCA Radio Tubes gives service men complete information on all receiving tube types including Metal and G-Series tubes. Get your copy from your RCA tube distributor.

RCA Radiotron Check-up Restores Radio's Pep and Power

Radios, like anything else that's constantly in use, eventually tire and lose the efficiency which gave you outstanding performance when the set was new.

You can restore your radio's original pep and power—give it new life and "new set" tone by having your radio service man administer the cure-all of an RCA Radiotron check-up.

This check-up consists of 10 testing, cleaning and adjusting steps which cost you only \$1.50.

Get More Service Jobs— Push the Check-Up

If you're a service man you will discover, as hundreds of other men in your business have, that the RCA Radiotron Check-up Plan not only gives you additional service jobs but in addition, helps you sell parts, new sets and other appliances that you have for sale.

You will find the RCA check-up an easy service to sell. Because there's nothing unusual about check-ups in American life. People are accustomed to check-ups of all sorts. They know the value of check-ups. Therefore, a radio check-up is quite acceptable.

You get selling help, too, direct from RCA Radiotron. For full column advertisements are running in the Saturday Evening Post and Collier's every other week . . . newspaper ads are appearing in over 100 cities . . . the check-up is being featured with commercial announcements on a full hour Sunday radio program. And in every one of these advertising efforts RCA Radiotron is featuring you as the man to perform this checkup service. In addition, RCA Radiotron also offers you mailing pieces for your own use-mailing pieces that will include your own name and address and which will bring you directly to the attention of all your prospects. Secure yours today. Use them. Get behind this check-up service-and profit! You can get full details from your jobber, who will also be glad to tell you about the new RCA Radiotron Auto Radio Check-up.

This is P. A. Time— The Time to Cash In!

Warm weather and bright sunshine are here. And that means it's P.A. time—and the time for you to cash in on installations of public address systems.

Your prospects? There are many. This season of the year is ideal for outdoor installations such as in amusement parks, athletic fields, camps, resorts, swimming pools and "garden" night clubs.

The best way for you to get your share of this P.A. business is to offer prospects RCA equipment. Public address systems bearing the RCA trademark provide real quality. And that's only natural. For behind them are the years of experience RCA has gained as the world's leading maker of sound products.

RCA offers these portable P.A. models that will cover all your needs for the type of equipment. Both give you the sales advantage of the RCA name. All are literally packed with performance features that help make them easy to sell. All sell at modest cost—yet assure you good profits.

Get after the P.A. market today. Get your share of the profits that are in it. Push the RCA public address systems shown here—and win many installation jobs! Write us for free details.



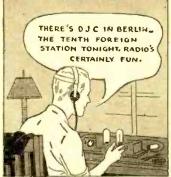
RCA Portable Sound System PG-98... provides volume for audiences up to 1600 persons. 12 watts. RCA Velocity Microphone. Two Electro Dynamic Speakers. Easily accessible controls. Comes complete with six RCA Radiotrons.

R CA Portable
Sound System PG62-E... provides
volume for audiences up to 3.000
persons. 20 watts.
RCA Velocity Microphone with adjustable banquet
stand. Two special
Electro Dynamic
Speakers, Provides
for mixing voice
with musical background. Comes
complete withseven
RCA Radiotrons.



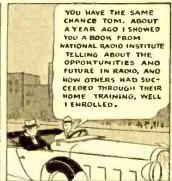
In addition to these two systems shown above, RCA also offers another Portable Sound System, the PG-63-B—a 6-watt system providing volume for audiences up to 600 persons.

got Iom a Good Jol



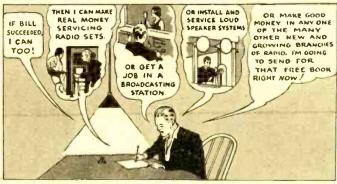


MAKING GOOD MONEY OUT OF RADIO LATELY TO PLAY WITH IT. YOU'RE SURE LUCKY, BILL. INOTICED YOUR NEW CLOTHES AND SNAPPY CAR, I THOUGHT YOU HAD INHERITED A



M DOING SWELL IN RADIO. MARY AND I ARE TO BE MARRIED NEXT MONTH. MARRIED NEAT HIGHTAL RADIO IS MORE THAN A PLAYTHING. IT'S A BIG BUSINESS AND GROWING FAST. TAKE MY TIP AND GET INTO RADIO NOW, TOM !







OH, TOM, IT'S WONDERFUL HOW FAST YOU'VE GONE ANEAD IN RADIO. WE NEVER COULD HAVE GETTING BEFORE.

OUR WORRIES ARE MONEY NOW, AND THERE'S A FUTURE AHEAD FOR US IN RADIO.



HERE'S PROOF THAT N.R.I. MEN



\$3,500 a Year in Own Business

"After completing the N. R. I. Course I became Radio Editor of the Buffalo Courier. Later I started a Radio service business of my own, and have averaged over \$3,500 a year."—T. J. TELAAK, 657 Broadway, Buffalo, N. Y.

\$10 to \$25 a Week in Spare Time

'I am making from \$10 to \$25 a week in spare time while still holding my regular job as a machinist. I owe my success to N. R. l."—WM. F. RUPP. 130 W. 6th Street, Conshonocken, Pa.





I'll prove that my Training is practical, money-making information, that It is easy to understand—that it is just what you need to master Radio. My lesson text. "Radio Receiver Troubles—Their Cause and Remedy" covers a long list of Radio receiver troubles in A. C., D. C., battery, universal, auto. T. R. F., superheterodre, all-wave and other types of sets. And a cross reference system gives you the prohable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver check-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing and testing. Get the lesson Free. No obligation, Just mail coupon.

. I will train you to start a spare time or full time Radio service business Without Capital

Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50, \$75 a Week

J. E. Smith, President National Radio Institute

Do you want to make more money? The world-wide use of Radio sets has made many opportunities for you to have a spare time or full time Radio services business of your own. Three out of every four homes in the United States have Radio sets which regularly require repairs, servicing, new tubes, etc. Many sets are old and will soon be replaced by new models. I will train you to sell, install, service all types of Radio sets—to start your own Radio service business and build it up. Mall coupon for my 64-page book. It's FREE.

Get Ready Now for a Business of Your Own and for Jobs Like These

Broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, smitton managers and pay up to \$5.000 a year.

Spare time Radio set servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year.—full time Radio servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year.—full time Radio servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year.—full time Radio servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year.—full time Radio servicing time or part time Radio sales and service businesses. Badio manufacturers and Jobbers employ testers, linspectors, foreign, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year.

Radio operators on ships get good pay and see the world besides. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, and loud speaker systems offer good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises many good Jobs soon. Men I have trained at home are holdling jobs in all these branches of Radio. Read their statements in my 64-page book. Mail the coupon.

Many Make \$5, \$10. \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

Practically every nelkhborhood needs a good stare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending you extra Monty Joh Sheets. They show Throughout your raining. I send you plans and ideas that have made good spare time fitners to remain the servicement of the servicement of

Find Out What Radio Offers You-Mail Coupon Now Mail the coulon now for my lesson on Radio Servicinis and my book. "Rich Rewards in Radio." Both are free anyone over 16 years old. My book describes Radi spare time and full time opportunities, and those conting in Television: tells about my frealint; in Radio and Television: tells about my Money Back Agreetteiled, telling what they are doing and carming. Find out what Radio offers you. MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a penny posteard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE Dept. 7683, Washington, D. C.

MAIL THIS Get a Lesson and 64 page book FRE

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AND TELEVISION AUTHORS

Kahlert Miller Goldsmith Peterson Metz Shuart

HUGO GERNSBACK Editor



H. WINFIELD SECOR Managing Editor

GEORGE W. SHUART. W2AMN

Associate Editor

Combined With Official SHORT WAVE LISTENER

Contents for July, 1937

Editorial—"Televisual Use of Ultra-High Frequencies,"	1.5
by Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith	10
What an A.T. & T. Co. Engineer Has To Say—an interview with Dr. J. O. Perrine, by H. W. Secor	16
Around-the-World Radio Echoes, by A. C. Peterson, Jr.,	
Bell Telephone Laboratories	17
Short-Wave Weather Balloons	18
Eye and Ear "Signals" Guide Airplane Pilots, by H. I. Metz, Bureau of Air Commerce	
5-Meter Waves Visible With New Cathode Ray Tube1	20
Beelitz—Where Germany Picks Up Overseas S-W "Sigs"	
Simple 1-Tube Booster Aids "DX" Fan, by G. W. Shuart,	
The Super-10 Receiver "For The Man Who Builds His	
Own," by P. Kemle	22
40 Watt Transmitter for the "Newcomer"	2
Can Real "DX" Be Worked On Low-Power? by Ernest	
A Good 200-Watt S-W "Diathermy" Oscillator, by Henry	
Johnstone1	
Let's "Listen In" with Joe Miller 1	
World S-W Station List, by M. Harvey Gernsback1	25
"Ham" and "Fan" Shack Photos	
\$5.00 for Best Short-Wave KINK	32
Short Waves and Long Raves	
What's New in Short Wave Apparatus	
Short-Wave QUESTION BOX	
Short Wave League-"When To Listen In," by M. Har-	
vey Gernsback1	46
	36
Short-Wave Scout Trophy 1	157
	157
Short-Wave Scout Trophy 1	157 158

Features in the August Issue

The "S.W. & T." DeLuxe Communications Receiver, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN
A High Class "Ham" Transmitter, by Arthur H.

Lynch An Effective Short-Wave Pre-Selector, by Raymond P. Adams

Getting The "Best Results" From Your S-W Receiver, by H. W. Secor

The "Surface Wave" In Radio Transmission-Does It Exist?

Television-Latest News and Pictures

Message From Baron Manfred Von Ardenne, Europe's famous television expert And all the usual features.

Certified Circuits



 SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits. When you see this seal it is your guarantee that such sets have been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country. Only "Constructional-

Experimental" circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certified seal on any set described, you need not hesitate to spend money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind them.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION is the only magazine that certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

• Short waves are a great aid to our weather experts, and our cover illustration this month shows one of the weather balloons, which carries an ultra-short-wave transmitter. These balloons are released in different parts of the country and they radio back to a ground receiving station, important data on the conditions of the upper atmosphere. This information proves extremely valuable to our weather forecasters. Read all about it on page 118.

COPYRIGHT, 1937, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.

Editorial and Executive Offices - - - 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - - II. W. SECOR, Vice-President EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - - - - Director of Advertising European Agent: Gorringe's American News Agency, 9A Green St., Leicester Square, London W. C. 2

Australian Agents: McGILL'S AGENCY, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION—Monthly, Entered as second-class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION is published on the lat of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions and Canada. Foreign countries, \$3.00 a year, Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.



Televisual Use of Ultra-High Frequencies

Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith

Consulting Industrial Engineer

SCIENCE moves in cycles its wonders to perform! The first method of producing images was that of the optician. This is the most nearly perfect form of color television of which we know. In every camera, light waves coming from considerable distances are caused to form a colored image on a photographic film or plate. The great industries of motion-picture and still-picture photography have been built up around this type of "television." The wavelengths used are extremely short—in fact, much shorter than we shall probably be able to generate and model.

probably be able to generate and modulate by any direct electrical means which are now foreseeable. The wavelength is about half a thousandth of a millimeter and the hyper-super-ultrahigh frequency of these light waves is about half a billion megacycles!

Long distance radio—and even broad-casting—started out by using fairly long waves, hundreds or thousands of meters in length. The "center of interest" in radio has continually shifted toward the short waves. Starting with the 10,000- or 20,000-meter transatlantic communication waves of 10 or 15 years ago, there was a gradual shift toyears ago, there was a gradual shift toward waves between 100 and 1000 meters in length. These were most popular when broadcasting originated and largely determined our present technique in that field. Then the waves from 10 to 100 meters engaged the attention of all who were concentrating on long-distance telegraph or telephone communication, and gave a tremendous impetus to progress by commercial organizations and amateurs alike. More recently—in fact, within the last few years—the pioneers have explored the domain from 1 to 10 meters (that is, from 300 to 30 megacycles). These

ultra-high frequencies are clearly a sort of intermediate stage between the long waves of radio "antiquity" and the light waves which enable us to see and which are the basis of optics, photography, and picture projection. It is but natural that the televisual use of ultrahigh frequencies should be promised. The ultra-high-frequencies should be promised to be promised to be a second quency waves are short enough to be transmitted with great steadiness under any conditions, and their frequency is sufficiently high to prevent the Kennelly-Heaviside layer from reflecting them (except, perhaps, very occasionally). Here is a steady and high-quality medium of communication. Further, their frequency is sufficiently high to permit television modulation to be carried out accurately and with-

out too many electrical circuit problems.

The first question facing the television experimenter is:
Shall I use 30-megacycle (10-meter) waves or 300-megacycle (1-meter) waves for television? The lower frequency has some real advantages. These waves pass over the average city with less absorption and are more readily generated by efficient and available tubes. However, they have the disadvantage that they are more prone to jump over long distances, thus causing interference in remote locali-

ties and complicating greatly the problem of frequency allocation by govern-mental authorities. They are also more

mental authorities. They are also more susceptible to natural static than are the higher frequencies in this band.

These higher frequencies (closer to the 300-megacycle region) have the advantage that they are less open to natural static or even man-made interference and that they can be more accurately radiated in given directions or regions by small reflecting antenna systems. They also have the advantage of a controllable and limited range which a controllable and limited range which makes them suitable for easy regional allocation. But they have the disadvantage that it is difficult to generate much energy efficiently on these extraordinarily high frequencies and that the absorption of these waves, even in smaller towns or open country, is high. In fact, "line-of-sight" transmission is practically essential for these high frequencies.

It is probably best to use the lower end of this ultra-high-frequency band for television, at least for local service in the immediate future. It then becomes possible to cover metropolitan areas twenty or thirty miles in radius with a considerable degree of reliability.

Interference from automobile ignition systems and medical diathermal equipment will be encountered, but can be reduced or eliminated by orderly campaigns with public support. The television picture which is transmissible on these frequencies is probably of sufficiently high quality to have continuing entertainment value and to satisfy the public. It may be added that sound programs (that is, telephone broadcasting) of extremely high fidelity is also possible on these frequencies. All in all, the recommendation of the radio industry to the Federal Communications Commission that the ultra-high-frequencies from 42 to 90 megacycles (excluding the amateur band from 56 to 60 mega- (Continued on page 141)



Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, Consulting Engineer; Past President. Institute of Radio Engineers, and The Society of Motion Picture Engineers.

Seventh of a Series of "Guest" Editorials

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH

This is the July, 1937 Issue—Vol. VIII, No. 3. The Next Issue Comes Out July 1

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, Published monthly at Mount Morris, Ill. EDITORIAL and EXECUTIVE Offices, 99 Hudson St., New York City

RADIO • TELEVISION • COAXIALS

WHAT an A. T. & T. Co., **Engineer Has to Say**

An Interview with-

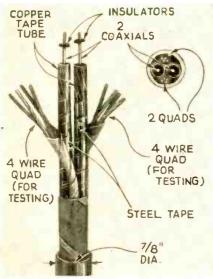
Dr. J. O. PERRINE

Associate Editor of the Bell System Technical Journal, American Telephone and Telegraph Company

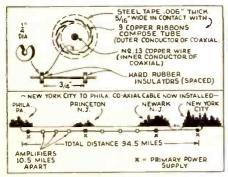
By H. W. Secor

Dr. J. O. Perrine has aided in the publication of technical papers relating to the development and utility of Transoceanic Radio Telephony. In this capacity he is in a good position to give us what may be considered the latest picture of the situation in this field, and the problems connected with its daily operation; also some of the things we may expect from the new inter-city coaxial cable. He was a captain in the Signal Corps during the World War, and was senior technical officer in the Signal Corps Officers' Training School. Associated with radio and high-frequency phenomena for many years, he now takes the role of spokesman for the many research and operating men associated with radio telephony in the Bell System. Dr. Perrine is also one of the foremost lecturers on science and communication.

 Overseas telephony on a thorough-going commercial basis has just passed its tenth birthday and is well on its way toward further extension and development. During this infancy stage we have, with great admiration, watched it grow and seen its service extended to country after country and to the various ships at sea, until at present more



A section of the twin coaxial cable in-stalled between New York and Philadel-phia, a distance of about 94 miles.



Diagrams above show how copper tube is built up, also "repeater" system between New York and Philadelphia.

than 93 per cent of the telephones of the world are within reach of a United During this past States subscriber. decade we have seen experimental voice channels set up on a two-way basis from airplanes to ships at sea; and on April 25, 1935, an interconnection of wire lines and three radio (short-wave) channels was set up in tandem, which created a two-way circuit that went completely around the world. Over this round-the-world circuit Mr. Walter S. Gifford, President of the Telephone and Telegraph Company, talked with Mr. Theodore G. Miller, vice-president of the same company, between the recovery terms of the same company. between two rooms atop the Long Distance building at 32 Sixth Avenue, New York City. The conversation was conducted back and forth with practically the same ease as that over a local connection. Distance has been anni-

hilated, time has been shortened, and the world hrought closer together.

Let us reflect a bit at this point. We know that there are good and bad radio days. Some days it is possible for radio amateurs to reach great distances on short waves with relatively small amounts of power, and then there

are days when nothing seems to get through. Some days long distances are reached only for short intervals of time. In giving a communication service to the public it must be on a 24lic, it must be on a 24-hour basis every day, seven days a week, etc. Ample power must be utilized to get the message through, regardless conditions. The telephone company, in adherence to its policy that the message must get through if possible, has utilized every technological facility and improvement available for its circuits. In the field of broadcasting, the transmitter is interested

The New York terminal of the coaxial cable in the "Long-Lines" Building at 32 Sixth Avenue, New York City. Photo Bell Telephone Labs.



Dr. J. O. Perrine

in reaching as many listeners as possible; accordingly, its waves are allowed to spread out in most all directions, somewhat like a table lamp in your living room. A communication channel, on the other hand, is interested in having its transmitters reach only certain desired receivers; hence its waves are usually concentrated as much as is economically possible in a given direction, somewhat like a searchlight. The antennae systems of the radio transmitters are therefore made highly directional, and thus renders the energy that moves into space more effective. At the receivers of the communication channel, the use of highly directive antennae helps to mitigate noise and interference from the unwanted directions and improves greatly the signal-to-noise ratio.

Thousands of visitors to the Long Distance building at New York and the outlying radio stations have been awed and thrilled to see the telephone plant in actual operation.

There is perhaps no one better fitted to tell us of some of the problems met with, than Dr. J. O. Perrine.

Early Experiments—First Transoceanic Phone

"Dr. Perrine," I asked, "How long has the A. T. & T. Company been interested in long-distance radio telephony?"

"Let me see now," replied Dr. Perrine. "Our engineers have been experimenting (Continued on page 150)



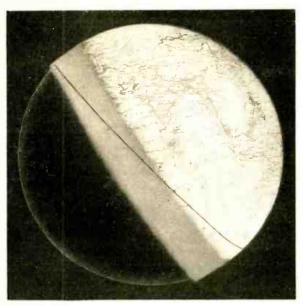
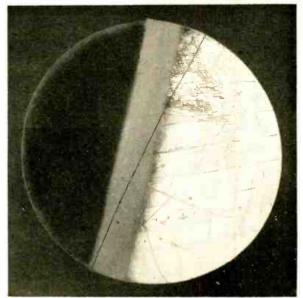


Fig. 3-A — Conditions at 1:30 a. m. Green-wich time on June 21.

Fig. 3— Lighting conditions for the position of the earth at 1:30 p.m. Greenwich Mean Time for December 21.

Photos courtesy Bell Teleuhone Labs.



Around-the-World RADIO ECHOES

By A. C. Peterson, Jr.,

Radio Transmission Development, Bell Telephone Laboratories

• SINCE the earliest experiments with long wire telephone circuits, echoes have been a source of annoyance. They are normally caused by the reflection of energy at impedance irregularities along the transmission path. In radio transmission, where the signal energy is confined only by the earth and the ionosphere, echoes are caused by the signal arriving at the receiver after travelling over different paths. Since these paths may differ considerably in length, there is a corresponding difference in the time of arrival of the signals, and thus the effect on reception is similar to that of echoes caused by reflection on wire lines.

Radio waves passing between two points on the earth follow great circle paths, that is, paths lying wholly in a plane determined by the two points and the center of the earth. For any two points which are not diametrically opposite each other there is only one such plane, but there are two directions that a radio signal can take in passing from one point to the other. This is illustrated at the left of Figure 1 for transmission from London to New York. One path extends westerly from London in the great circle plane, and the other follows a reverse track around the earth in an easterly direction from Lon-The direct signal, having much the shorter distance to travel, reaches New York first, while the reverse-path signal, travelling farther, arrives later, and appears as an echo.

Besides these two paths in opposite directions there are also echo paths due

to signals passing the receiver, completely encircling the earth one or more times, and being received again on each transit at a diminishing intensity. A signal may start easterly from London, reach New York, and then continue on around the world one or more times before it becomes inaudible. Such echo paths are illustrated in the center of Figure 1. A signal may also start westerly from London, and after reaching New York continue on around the world as indicated at the right of the illustration. From the point of view of the receiver, echoes fall into two groups: one group, called front around-the-world echoes, reaches the receiver from the same direction as the direct signal; the other group, including the reverse-path (Continued on page 146)

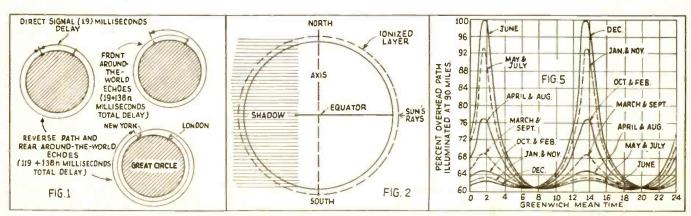


Fig. 1—A radio signal from London to New York may cause an echo by travelling around the world in either a westerly or an easterly direction, and in either direction it may encircle the earth one or more times.

Fig. 2—One-half of the surface of the earth is always illuminated by the sun, but at an altitude of 150 kilometers. (90 miles) the illumination extends about 12 degrees beyond the illuminated surface of the earth, as shown above.

Fig. 5—Percentage illumination of the around-the-world great circle path from London to New York for various months of the year.

Short-Wave Weather Balloons

Provide Data On Upper Atmosphere

The latest method of obtaining weather reports automatically from the upper atmosphere, is by means of balloons which carry tiny 5-meter transmitters. Certain signals recorded automatically on a chart in a ground station indicate variations in air pressure, temperature and humidity.

ONE of the latest devices to help determine the weather conditions in the upper atmosphere is the featherweight short-wave transmitter here illustrated. This newest type radiom et eorograph was developed under the direction of Dr. L. F. Curtiss, physicist of the National Bureau

light the filaments of the tubes.

One of the newest features is the lightest weight 45-volt "B" Battery ever designed and built. These batteries are shown in the photos and were developed by a prominent American battery manufacturer; they are even smaller than the 30-type tubes; a very fine tribute to our battery designing engineers.

The balloon transmitter is keyed by a tiny electric motor weighing but 27 grams (less than 1 ounce) and it sends out signals regularly every 15 seconds. In between these fixed radio signals occur the signals which indicate air pressure, temperature and humidity. These signals are very short so that the



Dr. L. F. Curtiss holding featherweight "balloon" transmitter.

Left—One of the hydrogen-filled weather balloons ready to be released. Tiny 5meter transmitter is shown secured to the tail of the balloon.

of Standards, at Washington, D. C., and through whose courtesy we are enabled to provide this data.

One of the accompanying diagrams

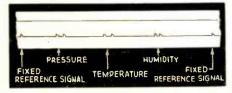
One of the accompanying diagrams shows the push-pull transmitter circuit used for the featherweight balloon sets. This circuit utilizes two 30-type tubes. and they are connected in push-pull. As Dr. Curtiss points out, these tubes were selected because of their low cost (in the event that the transmitter is not recovered) and also due to their low filament drain. This is a very important item as becomes apparent, as only a small battery can be provided to

This picture shows the two 30-type tubes which are connected in a push-pull circuit, together with the newest type miniature 45-volt "B" hatteries.

30's KEYING DEVICE A PATT.

Diagram of the 5-meter transmitter is given above.

The special super-regenerative receiver used at the ground station to record the signals from the balloons; the recorder is shown at the left of the picture.



A typical chart, as recorded by the apparatus shown above, is here reproduced. By the sequence of signals the experts are able to interpret them to read varying degrees of air pressure, temperature and humidity.

transmitter is off most of the time.

The type of receiver used at one of the ground stations is quite interesting. Contrary to expectations it is not of the superheterodyne type but of the superregenerative pattern. This receiver is arranged to work a special pen recorder and one of the typical reception charts is reproduced on this page. The notches on the continuous line across the chart show where the various balloon signals are received, and as the chart moves at a given time rate and has besides a time graph recorded on the chart, the reception of the signals is accurately clocked.

The antenna used for receiving the balloon signals is a 5-meter half-wave doublet mounted in a vertical position. The exact frequency used is 55 megacycles, or 5.4 meters. The most astonishing fact of all perhaps, is the tre-

mendous distance over which the signals from the tiny, extremely low-power balloon transmitter have been received—100 miles! Equally interesting is the fact that signals have been recorded from the balloons at an altitude as great as 24 miles (127,000 ft.).

recorded from the balloons at an altitude as great as 24 miles (127,000 ft.). The method of using the balloons is rather novel. The balloon, the size of which is seen from the photograph, is filled with hydrogen gas and the balloon is closed. At the maximum altitude to which the balloon ascends it bursts, and this factor, of course, will vary with the condition of the air, etc. When the balloon bursts the tiny radio transmitter is carried to earth by a parachute, to prevent damage to persons or objects on the earth at the point of landing. Dr. Curtiss states that it is hopeful that in the near future that

these shortwave balloon transmitters can be made so cheaply that it will not be worthwhile to attempt their recovery in good condition.



A typical
"ground" receiving station
where the 5meter signals
from one of the
balloon transmitters is
picked up and
a u to matically recorded.
A vertical halfwave doublet is
employed.

EYE and EAR "Signals"

Tell Pilot He Passed Beacon

By H. I. Metz

Assistant Airways Engineer, Bureau of Air Commerce

The latest ultra-short wave beacons devised by the Bureau of Air Commerce utilizes a high-pitched signal radiated vertically on a wavelength of 3.9 meters. As the pilot passes over a radio range-heacon he receives two signals; one-a flashing light, and the other a high-pitched aural signal which he hears in his headphones.

A RELIABLE beam of radio energy directed skyward and supplementing the familiar "cone of silence" of a radio range beacon has been recently developed by the Bureau of Air Commerce. Development work on this vertical beam, known as a "Z marker," has been in progress in the field and laboratories of the Ruyagus by the radio development. of the Bureau by the radio development section under the direction of William E. Jackson, chief of the section for several years. Recent advances have produced exceptional results.

Trial installations of the latest equipment have been made at Chicago, Kansas City, Newark, and Washington, the Washington installation being reserved Washington installation being reserved for further testing of numerous refinements. The new installations operate on a frequency of 75 megacycles (3.99 meters) with 3,000 cycle modulation. All of the original trial markers, which operated on 91 megacycles with 60-cycle modulation, have been shut down.

The special 64 pound airplane receiver developed by the Bureau to utilize these marker signals provides both

lize these marker signals provides both aural and visual indication for the pilot. The aural signal is obtained by connect-

2 1 0 1 2 3 WEST-THOUSANDS OF FT.-EAST

ing the audio output of the new marker receiver in parallel with the output of the regular range receiver. The pilot, in flying the regular range signal, hears the marker signal superimposed on the range signal as the ship passes over the range station. It becomes audible slightly before the ship passes into the

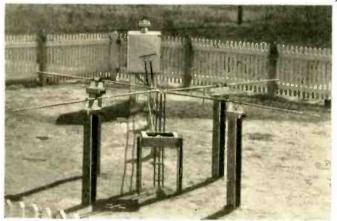
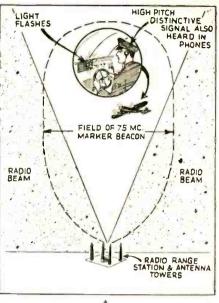


Fig. 3—Shows the transmitting antenna array used for radiating the vertical "Cone of siused for radiating the vertical "lence" marker signal.

usual "cone of silence," and increases rapidly to a predetermined maximum loudness. The maximum signal strength remains constant for a considerable period, depending upon speed and altitude, and then fades away. Being of high pitch, the marker signal causes no interference in reception of range signals.

The visual signal is a



This diagram shows how the 3.9 meter or 75 mc. "Cone of Si-lence" radio marker lence" radio marker signal is radiated by the special transmit-ter here described, causing both an "au-ral" as well as a "visual" signal to notify the pilot that he has just passed a range beacon.

switchboard lamp mounted on the instrument panel adjacent to the flight instruments. It remains lighted over most of the period that the marker signal is audible. The receiver,

The receiver, shown in figure 1,

is a simple detector and audio amplifier consisting of a 954, a 6F7, and an 85 tube. The output circuit contains a 3,000-cycle band pass filter to avoid erroneous indications. Other circuit details are shown in the diagram, figure These characteristics were measured with a G. R. type 604B signal generator adjusted for 30 percent modulation. The sensitivity was 460 microvolts, and can be varied from a maximum of about 300 microvolts by adjustment of the tap on the detector grid coil.

Several Types Tried

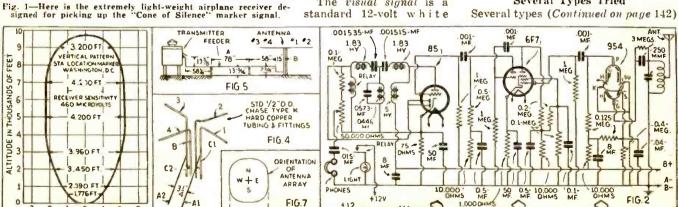


Fig. 2—Shows diagram of 75 mc. receiver with relay for flashing light signal. Fig. 4—Arrangement of 75 mc. transmitting antenna. Fig. 5—Arrangement of transmitter, feeder and antenna. Fig. 6—Vertical wave patterns of 75 mc. signal. Fig. 7—Horizontal pattern of a signal at 3,000 ft. observation level.

-3,960FT-

5-Meter Waves Visible With New Cathode Ray Tube

 A NEW cathode ray tube with an entirely new method of beam deflection has recently been developed in Europe and is at present the most discussed subject among engineers and scientists abroad. The operation of this new device stands for something entirely new in the field of cathode ray tube application and design, and reminds one of a cross-breed between an electric-motor and a cathode ray tube.

The main principle of the new device is the combination of two deflection plates with a pair of coils; the latter are, of course, installed outside the tube. The two plates mentioned are placed direct-





Above-the special concentric

vide radial deflection.

When the beam enters the space between the two plates something strange happens; it is thrown out of its regular path of straight forward propagation, and is forced to rotate in a circular form.

But this is not the only obstacle placed

into path of the beam. After it has passed the motor-combination (consisting of the two plates mentioned and a pair of coils) which forces the beam to rotate, it is confronted with a cone-condenser of co-axial design. The beam must pass through this condenser before it can reach its final target, namely the fluorescent screen.

While passing the co-axial condenser, the beam is "pulled up and down," of course in a radial direction, i.e., from the center axis of the tubes towards the wall (Continued on page 149) and vice versa.



Baron Manfred Von Ardenne shown with his newest invention a cathode ray oscilloscope which has a circular rotating Extreme left-typical oscillogram showing two impulses sep-

arated about 7 millionths of a second

ly in the propagation path of the cathode ray beam, which is produced as usual in the neck of the tube.

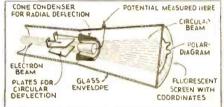
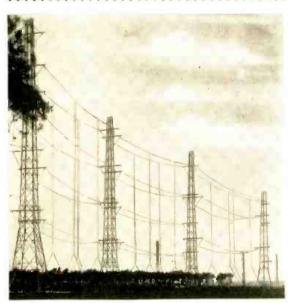


Diagram showing how cathode ray is deflected y electro-static cone condenser.





Above—View of some of the antennas at the German short-wave receiving station at Beetitz, near Berlin. A "reflector" is used behind the aerial. Left—Giant antenna switch controlling the connections of three receivers and 40 directional aerials. directional aerials.

THE accompanying photos show some interesting views of the newest short-wave receiving equipment at Germany's trans-Atlantic receiving station located at Beelitz, near Berlin. The large photo at the left, shows part of the elaborate short-wave antenna system; 40 aerials similar to the one shown being installed around the receiver building. Each aerial section between two towers has 16 dipoles. Behind each antenna there is a *reflector*, and these two can be interchanged by an elaborate switching system shown in the lower left-hand photo. Push-button control

BEELITZ - Where Germany Picks Up Overseas S-W "Sigs."

permits the operator to use any combination of aerials desired. Three receivers can be operated from each antenna set-up. The central photo shows one of the interchangeable oscillators which can be handled the same as a plug-in coil; the one shown has a range of 10 to 14 meters.

One of the photos shows an ultra-short-wave receiver of the type used for short-wave reception from America. It uses 24 tubes and it is air, gas, and water-tight, and also will withstand vibration caused by air attacks. The apparatus shown has been designed by the famous "Telefunken" engineers.





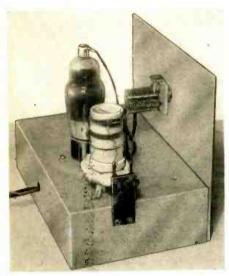
Short-Wave Beginner

SIMPLE 1-TUBE BOOSTER

AIDS "DX" FAN

By George W. Shuart, W2AMN

Did you ever attempt to tune in a distant short-wave station, and finally give up in disgust, because your set could not bring in the voice loud enough? This very simple 1-tube booster will solve the problem for you, and greatly increase the range of the average short-wave receiver.



A rear view of the "weak signal" booster.

THERE are undoubtedly many short-wave "fans," amateurs, or experimenters who now possess receivers which can well make use of additional amplification. The booster or preamplifier about which we are presently concerned offers a method of improving the operation of certain types of receivers in many ways. For instance, the main advantage is in the additional amplification made possible through its use. The greatest difference will be noticed in the strength of the very weak signals. Also there will be a somewhat better ratio of signal-to-noise. In certain types of superheterodynes the addition of the preselector of this type goes a long way toward reducing, or eliminating images. Then again, receivers not provided with coupling arrangements suitable for doublet antennas will benefit in that a doublet may easily be used with this instrument.

The main consideration was whether or not regeneration should be used in the booster. The addition of regeneration provides an extra control, however, its cost is very small and its addition provides greatly increased selectivity and sensitivity. In fact, the regeneration control may be set at a point where it need not be changed over the entire tuning range of the booster or it may be adjusted to a more critical point for maximum sensitivity. The flexibility in this regard favored its being incorpo-

rated. The method of obtaining regeneration is via the conventional cathode tap commonly referred to as electron coupling.

In the photograph we note that the antenna coupling coil is mounted so that it may be varied with respect to the grid coil. This adjustable coupling is really essential for maximum efficiency. In the diagram we find that there are two methods of coupling this hooster to the present receiver, that is, the one with which it is to be used. Most receivers of later

design employ a separate antenna coil in the input stage, while oth-ers employ the capacitive method which means that the antennas are coupled through a very small capacity connected directly to the grid side of the input cir-cuit. In either case, the connec-tion "A" from tion the converter will go to the antenna position on the receiver, and the negative side of the converter should go to the ground position. In the case of a having receiver doublet input connections, side of the anten-na coil should be grounded when the booster is employed. This conwill be nection the same when a common antenna and ground are with the original receiver. There are a

There are a number of antenna systems which may be used with this booster, four of the most prominent and effective



The 1-tube R.F. booster viewed from the front,

ones are shown in the diagram; one is a half-wave doublet with spaced feeders. The other employs a twisted pair for feeders or lead-in. The twisted lead-in arrangement is more convenient, although its electrical operation is not as flexible as the other. The spaced feed-line will provide a wider frequency response than the twisted pair, inasmuch as a condenser may be employed to tune the spaced line.

In another sketch, we have shown the Zeppelin or single wire with antenna having spaced feeders at the end. Twisted feeders should not be used with this type of (Continued on page 143)

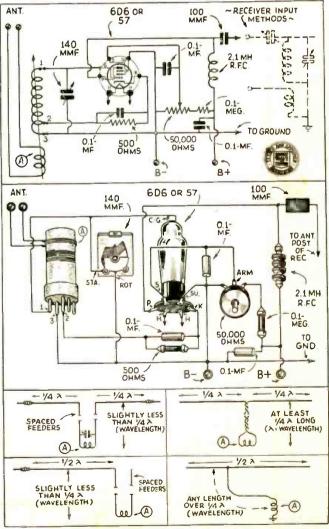
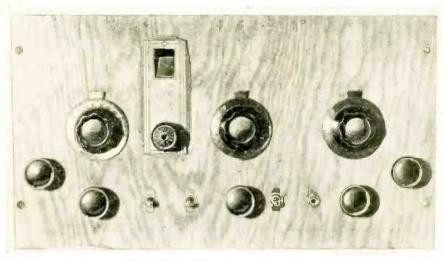


Diagram of pre-amplifier and improved antenna connections.

The SUPER-10 • A Receiver



Front view of the Super-10 receiver.

lN these days of such excellent commercial type Ham receivers for sale at prices just about equal to the cost of at prices just about equal to the cost of parts, it may be asked why anyone should want to build his own set. A commercial receiver may bring in foreign stations one hundred per cent, but the greatest credit goes to the man who receives a goodly number of "DX" stations on a completely "home-built" job.

The receiver about to be described

The receiver about to be described was built with this feeling in mind, and while it may not outdo a manufactured receiver, its performance leaves little to be desired, considering cost and home construction.

Numerous Controls Provided

The panel as may be seen in the photograph is fitted with controls for literally everything in the set. The main dial (drum-type) is located a little to the left of the center. The knob to the left of the main dial is the oscillator band-setting condenser; the knob to the right of the main dial is the first-detector band-setting condenser and the knob at the extreme right is the R.F. band-setting condenser.

The knobs at the extreme left and right are used as drawer handles where the chassis pulls out as a drawer, slid-ing at the bottom. It is necessary that the chassis pulls out for the exchange

of the plug-in coils.

In the lower line of controls the one In the lower line of controls the one on the left, right below the oscillator control is the tone-control and A.C. switch. Below the main dial (drum) on the left is the B.F.O. switch; to the right the "stand-by" switch. Right below the first detector knob is the special wide control, to the right to the right of it is the andio control; to the right of it is the A.V.C. switch, then next the phone jack. Right below the R.F. knob is the R.F. "gain" control.

The panel measures 12 x 20 inches, made of three-ply fir vencer, finished like the rest of the cabinet and lined with a thin sheet of aluminum to eliminate hand-capacity.

The speaker is mounted right below the panel on a piece of Celotex 20 x 22 inches, 1 inch thick; the lower end is in line with the cabinet, while the top is 7 inches back, to give the Celotex panel a slanting position. The result is a wonderful improvement in quality, even with high "Q" iron core I.F. transformers. formers.

Layout of Parts

The chassis is 12 x 17 inches, 3/16 of an inch aluminum, 3 inches deep. The three shields dividing the three stages, oscillator, first-detector and R.F. are 1/16 of an inch aluminum. The single box at the left of the drum dial is the 617 oscillator. In the control of the drum dial is the first of the drum dial is the first oscillator. 6J7 oscillator. In the centre or to the right of the drum dial is the 6L7 first detector. On the extreme right is the 6K7 R.F. stage. Immediately behind the oscillator stage is the power-supply.

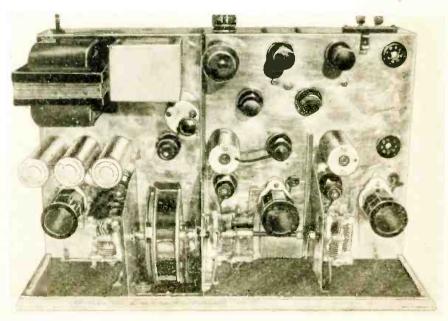
By P. Kemle

First the three filter condensers; at the extreme left hind corner is the power transformer; to the right of the power transformer is the filter choke; to the right of the choke is the 80 rectifier tube. Right behind the drum dial is the 6K7 B.F.O. tube; behind it the B.F.O. transformer. Immediately behind the first detector is the input I.F. transformer. To the right of it the 6K7 I.F. tube, and next the output I.F. transformer. In the centre line at the left the B.F.O. transformer. To the right of it the 6C5 first A.F. tube. Next to the right the 6H6 second detector. At the extreme back to the right of the 80 rectifier tube are the pair of 6F6's (second A.F.).

As you may notice there are two tube sockets not used. They were originally intended for amplified A.V.C. but after I had the receiver working, it was so satisfactory that I left it out. transformer is the filter choke; to the

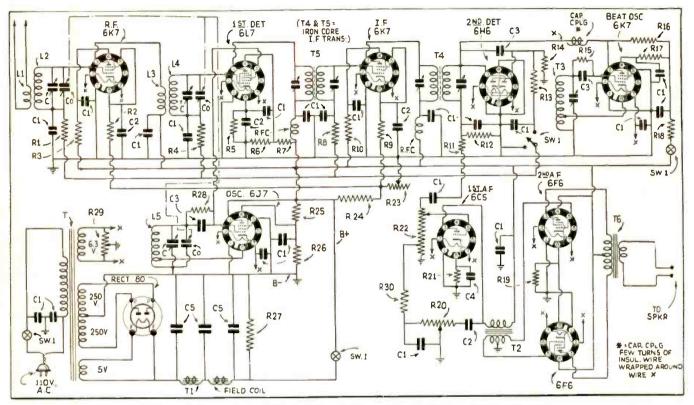
Plug-in Coils Used.

I have experimented at length and finally decided to stay with plug-in coils. Although the front panel may coils. Although the front panel may not be as modern as when a tuning unit is employed, it is more efficient and to an amateur, efficiency counts after all. I have all metal tubes, with the exception of the rectifier—which is allowed to have the DE resistance. glass—in order to keep the R.F. gain as high as possible. Metal tubes present two great advantages for the high frequency section of a super het. First, there is the increased gain made possible by the improvement in design over glass. One advantage is the better shielding afforded. Second, is the employment of the 6L7 type tube for the first detector mixer. The 6L7 is probably the best "mixer" now available. Its use assures a high conversion gain of the first detector oscillator combination.



Chassis of the Super-19 receiver, showing shielding and layout of tubes, etc.

for the MAN Who Builds His Own



Wiring diagram of the "Super-10" receiver, which includes rectifier and filter.

The selectivity is taken care of by one stage of I.F. using modern iron-core I.F. transformers. The degree of selectivity thus obtained resembles a single-signal effect.

selectivity thus single-signal effect.

The second detector uses the popular 6H6 double diode tube. This tube, in addition to handling large inputs without distortion, makes possible the production of proper automatic volume control voltage for minimizing fading in the simplest manner. The beat-frequency oscillator when switched on produces a heterodyne whistle on all stations, which renders the location of weak phone or broadcast station easy. It is coupled from its plate with 7 turns (insulated) to the grid lead of the second 1.F. transformer.

Audio Circuit-Head-phones

The Audio circuit is as simple as it is good, with a special taper control. A single 6C5 triode feeds through a high quality audio transformer to a pair of push-pull 6F6 power amplifier tubes.

Head-phone output is taken from the

Head-phone output is taken from the output transformer, the speaker being automatically disconnected when the phone plug is in circuit. This permits of "DX" hunting with a pair of earphones, without disturbing all the rest of the family. This fea-

of the family. This feature is particularly useful late at night or early in the morning. (Jack not shown.)

In wiring the filament circuit should be done first;

In wiring the filament circuit should be done first; next all R.F. leads should be put in place. After that all by-pass condensers and resistors should be wired in.

The mounting bolt for each socket should have a soldering lug placed under its nut, and this lug used as the ground point for all by-pass condensers connected to the circuit of that particular tube. This gives single-point grounding for each stage, which is necessary for complete stability of all circuits. These grounding lugs can be soldered directly to the adjacent shield connections of the sockets. No. 16 solid tinned push-back (copper) wire was used throughout the receiver. No leads had to be shielded in the original receiver.

As can be seen in the top of chassis photo, the power-supply is "built in." Its condenser input is a 30 henry 150 ma. filter choke with the speaker field used. Both A.C. lines are by-passed by .01 mf, paper condensers. It is of importance that all parts be of very good quality. It will pay. First, better service. Second, longer service—with less trouble.

Tuning

By setting the band-setting condensers at the beginning of the band, the three band-spreading condensers coupled with the main dial (drum type) spreads the band over 50 to 70% of the dial.

This 10-tube receiver provides loudspeaker or headphone reception on the principal bands. Other features are —continuous band-spread, built-in power supply, doublediode detector, beat-oscillator, plug-in coils for different bands, iron-core I.F. transformers, and the use of metal tubes—except the rectifier.

Line-Up

The I.F. transformers should be lined up with an oscillator if possible. Also a good job can be made if very careful lining up is done with an incoming signal.

The Cabinet

The cabinet is of the mantel type, very frequently seen over fire places. I found it very comfortable to have my books close at hand. Any handy man should be able to construct it. It is made of ¾ inch clear fir, 4 feet 8 inches long, 4 feet high and 12½ inches deep, and has one door on each side. In the centre at the bottom is the speaker and above the panel with controls. There are two shelves on each side about 15 inches long. Cabinet is also home-made with the exception of doors. They are factory-made to fit opening 1 inch thick.

Legend

KENYON

T-Power Transformer
T1-30H 150 ma. Filter choke
T2-Push-pull "input" transformer
T6-"Output" transformer and speaker

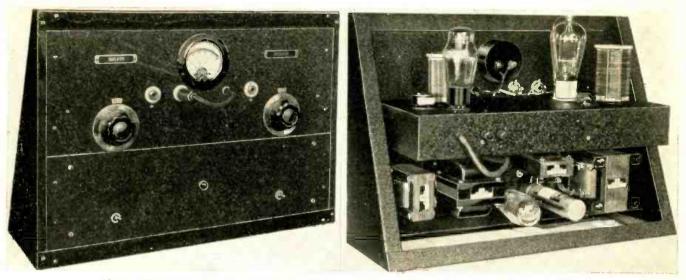
HAMMARLUND

T3-B.F.O. transformer 465 kc.
T4-5-Iron-core 1.F. transformer, 465 kc.
C-100 mmf, Var. Cond.
CO-35 mmf, Var. Cond.

CORNELL-DUBILIER

C1-.01 mf. paper C2-.1 mf. paper C3-.0001 mf. mica C4-10 mf. Electrolytics low voltage type C5-8 mf. Electrolytics

(Continued on page 145)



Above-front view of the transmitter; it is crystal-controlled. Rear view appears at right.

40 Watt Transmitter for the "NEWCOMER"

THE greatest problem which faces the newcomer to "Hamdom" is the choice of his first transmitter, not so much due to the lack of material to choose from, but perhaps due to the multitude of various circuits and combinations, all of which undoubtedly have their good points.

Simplicity and efficiency should be the object in any case, and we believe the transmitter described in this article

Simplicity and efficiency should be the object in any case, and we believe the transmitter described in this article is an ideal one for the beginner. It consists of a tet-trode beam tube (6L6) oscillator driving a T-20 triode and the overall output is approximately 40 watts. It was primarily designed for 80 meter operation and complete data for that band will be given. However, by the choice of proper coils and a suitable crystal, this transmitter may be operated on either 160, 80 and 40 or 20 meter band.

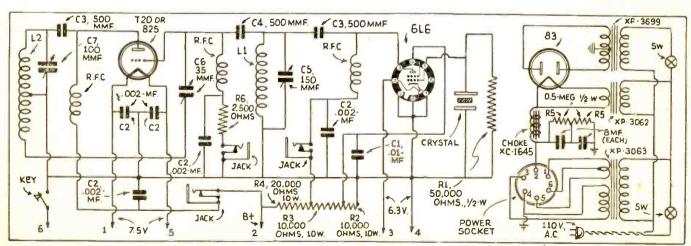
Here is a "dandy" transmitter for the beginner—this set is available in "kit" form and full-size working drawings are supplied. It uses a T-20 or 825 and a 61.6, with crystal control. Power-supply is also described.

Simplicity was the main objective in the design of this transmitter; there are only two tuning controls, one is for the plate circuit of the crystal oscillator stage, and the other is for the output of the final amplifier. The tank circuit, L-1 and C-5 as shown in the diagram serve for tuning the oscillator and also as the input circuit to the amplifier. Plate neutralization is employed in the final amplifier in the form of a center tapped coil. However, the tuning condenser C-7 is only shunted across the plateside, and the neutral-

izing coil is tantamount to a separate coil inductively coupled to the plate coil. This method permits good electrical balance without the use of split stator condensers, thus reducing cost considerably.

erably.

The transmitter as shown in the photos consists of two units mounted in a convenient desk-type rack. The top unit is the entire R.F. portion, while the power-supply is located on the bottom panel. The layout presents a very neat and business-like appearance. There are three jacks located under the D.C. milliammeter. A plug from the meter permits it to be changed from the one circuit to another. One jack is used for reading the oscillator plate current, the other is used for measuring the amplifier grid current, and the third one is used for measuring the plate cur- (Continued on page 144)



Circuit diagram of the 40-watt transmitter.

Can Real "DX" Be Worked On Low Power?

YES-

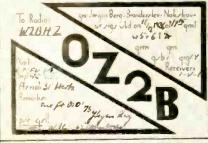
Says Ernest Kahlert, W2BHZ



Mr. Kahlert's 2-tube receiver in operation—stations "half-way around the world" roll in easily!











• THE question often arises can one really work dx satisfactorily with low-power and a small two or three tube receiver. By low-power we mean 25 to 100 watts input. The answer is yes if one's "rig" is properly laid out, antenna included. Many fellows are doing fine work today with no better than a detector and "one-step" and 46's or tens in the "final" amplifier of their transmitter. It is the writers' intention to show how this is actually accomplished with the rig illustrated, which—although made up of old parts—becomes very effective, with proper adjustment and suitable antennas.

In general, users of low-power sets

Just a few sample QSL cards received by the author, which testify to some of the "long-distance" two-way contacts established with low power.

ought to ask themselves such questions as the following: Is my receiver free from hum and background noise? Is my receiving antenna tuned? Have I the best antenna my location can afford? Is my transmitter working at its maximum capability?

2-Tube Receiver Rolls 'Em In

The receiver used by the author is a detector and one-step audio-amplifier affair, and as economy was the watchword 30's (type 30 tube) were used to keep the cost down as well as the hum. The filament supply is from dry cells, through a rheostat and a 0-150 ma. scale milliammeter to insure correct filament temperature. This meter is simply inserted in the filament circuit and lies on the dry cells, along with the rheostat on the shelf of the table on which the whole rig is mounted. The set is mounted on a piece 8 in. by 11 inches. cut from the end of an apple-box. The variable condensers are mounted on small pieces of hard rubber cut from an old panel. The main tuning condenser was mounted rather high up and the dial fitted with a large knob to make tuning easier. The tuning condenser is one of those old slide-plate Cardwells that has been collecting dust for about seven years, but even though it is large, it certainly is not noisy. A .0001 mf. variable condenser is used mounted at the right as a "band-finder" and to give a little higher C in the tank to increase stability.

The coils are wound so that only a fraction of the .0001 m.f. capacity is used. Regeneration is controlled by another .0001 m.f. condenser mounted at the left. Trouble was experienced with this condenser and a pigtail had to be soldered on to kill the noise. The detect-tor circuit has .0001 mf. in the grid condenser and a 4 meg. gridleak. The output of the detector passes through the usual small pi choke into an old 3½ to 1 ratio audio transformer and the audio tube. A 250,000 ohm resistor is necessary in this case to remove a slight tendency to fringe howl and give perfectly smooth regeneration without pulling. Three bakelite sockets were originally used but were noisy on ten meters so isolantite had to be substituted for the detector tube and coil. The detector tube and coil sockets should be the kind that cut into the tube prongs, not just rub. Even with these sockets, not just rub. Even with these sockets, not just rub. Even with these sockets. This may sound a bit nonsensical but is really necessary on ten meters. In a battery set like this, where the plate voltage is 45 and the currents are small, particular care should be used in getting good contacts!

Coils Home-made

The coils should be wound on isolantite or R-39; in this case R-39 will keep the coil Q high. The coils themselves are wound with No. 30 D.C.C. The antenna coil is two turns of No. 18 D.C.C. held on the form by notches and its own springiness, at first; when the correct adjustment is made, the turns can be held permanently in one spot with Dupont household cement obtained from the local hardware store. A twisted pair from the antenna switch is soldered to two spring clips on the baseboard and the antenna coil clipped into these to allow changing bands.

We now come to the antenna tuning

We now come to the antenna tuning and therein lies the greater part of our story, provided one has a noiseless, humless and smoothly operating regenerator. Before continuing on the antenna angle we would like to make mention of an interesting incident regarding hum. Whenever the (Continued on page 155)

Next Issue!

Ultra modern "Ham" transmitter, 5 to 80 meter operation, 400 watts output, phone and C.W. Employs the latest in tube and circuit design, by Arthur Lynch, W2DKJ.

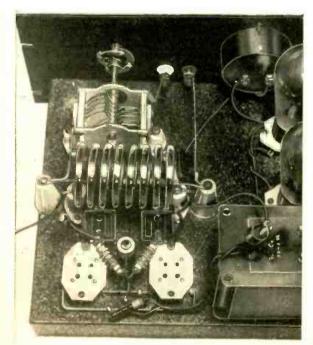
The short-wave diathermy oscillator in operation, showing how electrodes are placed for treating an ailment of the arm.

• NOT a day passes that we do not find requests in our mail for information on building diathermy apparatus. It seems that short-waves are today playing a major part in the treatment of human ailments. The purpose of this article is to present a simple, complete working instrument which may be employed by those who thoroughly understand the technique of using such a piece of apparatus.

technique of using such a piece of apparatus.

Before we enter into further discussion of the details of the machine, we must warn that novices and those unfamiliar with this new profession should not attempt either treatment of other persons or themselves, because undoubtedly serious damage can easily be done.

The majority of letters requesting information on these machines have come from either doctors, or persons who desire to build a machine for their local physician and thus make a fair profit.



Close-up of the high-frequency oscillator circuit, showing the two large tubes used. The variable condenser is connected in the output treatment circuit.

A Good 200-Watt

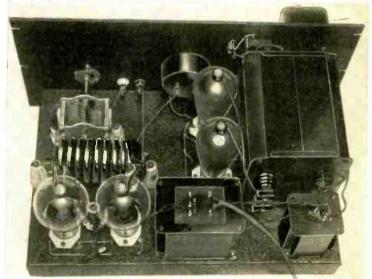
By Henry Johnstone

The machine described in this article and shown in the illustration follows closely the accepted design, insofar as the fundamentals are concerned. However, a few additional "gadgets" have been added which greatly improve the machine. The first important point is the frequency at which the machine should operate. This has been a great controversial subject and we hesitate to recommend any particular frequency, and suggest that members of the medical profession be consulted as to what frequency should be used. In our

pull Hartley circuit which has proven to be the best and most simple arrangement.

The entire apparatus is self-contained in a 19 by 8½-inch metal case. On the front panel are located the controls for regulating the strength of the application, together with a plate milliammeter, which is used as a relative check to show how the tubes are operating, and it may also be used as a gauge of application dosage.

On the panel will also be seen a time-switch. This is a spring-operated device which may be set for any length of time up to 1½ hours. Such a device permits the machine to be set for operation over a period of from 5 to 90 minutes, and there will be no danger of over-dosage. A circuit-breaker is also found on the front panel. A variable resistance is shunted across the coil of the circuit-breaker, permit-



Rear view of the diathermy oscillator, showing the coils, condensers and 808 tubes.

experiments the machine was made to operate in the ultra high frequency region; however, different size inductances may be employed for operating on other frequencies.

Coils Changed for Different Frequencies

In the accompanying coil table we have shown one set of coils for the ultra high frequency spectrum, and another set for frequency around 20 megacycles. The tubes employed are the RCA-808 high efficiency triodes, and the two of them in this machine are capable of delivering around 200 watts of R. F. We have employed a push-

ting it to be adjusted to break at predetermined loads.

How Automatic "Circuit-Breaker" Works

For instance, if the operator of the machine finds that a reading of 200 milliamperes on the meter provides satisfactory results, the circuit-breaker is adjusted so that any current over 200 milliamperes will throw the machine out of operation by opening the switch. This adjustable circuit-breaker was employed as a precautionary measure against over-dosage or injury. This can be borne out by a simple illustration. Suppose the pads had been placed on the patient and the instrument adjusted to proper dosage; if the patient should move in some manner to disturb the pads and increase the strength of application, the circuit would immediately open. Also should someone become entangled with the instrument or

S-W Diathermy Oscillator

cables and thus overload it, it would immediately go out of operation, thus avoiding possible injury. Also the average physician not being a radio technician



being a radio technician might accidentally overload the tubes and thus ruin them. The circuit-breaker also prevents such damage inasmuch as excessive current will throw the machine out of operation.

Power Supply

The power-supply consists of three transformers. One high voltage transformer with a high and low primary tap. The low voltage tap provides 1,160 volts from the rectifier, while the high voltage tap increases this by 25%. There are two filament transformers, one used to heat the filaments of the 866 rectifier tubes, while the other supplies filament voltage for the 808 oscillators. In operating the machine, the filaments should be lighted for at least 10 minutes before the high voltage is applied. Where the machine is being used over a period of several hours, off and on at short intervals, the filaments should be left lighted continuously.

Normally, without the electrodes being applied to a patient the plate milliammeter will show about 50 milliamperes.

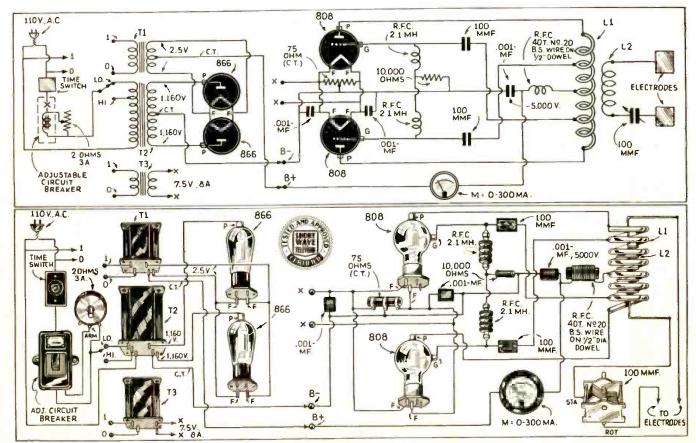
The adjustable condenser which is controlled from the front panel is then adjusted after the electrodes have been The editors have been deluged with requests for construction data on a short-wave Diathermy Oscillator. Here is a set that will deliver about 200 watts of high frequency energy; it employs two RCA 808 triodes. New features are an adjustable time-switch, and an automatic circuit-breaker which will trip when pre-set for a certain pre-determined current. A "dosage meter" is also provided.



Front view of the S-W Diathermy apparatus, showing the "dosage meter," adjustable time switch and the circuit-breaker at the extreme left. The control for the tuning condenser in the patient's circuit is shown at the right.

applied until the plate milliammeter shows some 150 to 300 milliamperes, depending upon how much energy is required for application. Up to 300 mills the rule is, as the current increases, the amount of dosage increases. All things being as they should be, the

current as indicated by the milliammeter should not change after the electrodes have been applied; however, if the patient moves slightly the current is liable to change. Only a slight readjustment of the tuning control is required to re- (Continued on page 148)



Complete Circuit of the S-W Diathermy Oscillator

Let's "Listen In" With



VS2AK-A valued veri from the Malay States.

DURING the first part of April, conditions were quite good; Asiatic signals on the lower frequencies were still being well heard, as throughout the winter. However, reception during the latter part of April began to show the inroads of summer conditions, with Asiatics weakening and noise-level rising on all bands. We can now look forward to better reception from the European stations throughout the summer on the higher frequencies, 19, 25 and 31 meters, but the 49 meter band will be more or less passé until the arrival of Fall, with the resultant reduction of noise-level on this popular band. • DURING the first part of April, condi-

lar band.

However, discussing prospects of DX on the twenty meter band, Asiatics are still coming through at this late date with numbers of PKs, (Java), KAs (Philippines), and XUs (China) being reported by many of our best Dxers. Orientals are generally heard best during the cool weather. The Australian amateurs (VKs), on the other hand, find the warm weather best for "pushing through" to the States, and may be heard throughout the Summer in the early morning hours, chiefly from 12 to 2 am. and from 4:30 to 6 a.m. EST. In summer. African amateurs may be In summer. African amateurs may be looked for between 1:30 and 5 p.m. EST. European amateurs are heard well in Summer, coming through best from 3 to as

late as midnight, with peak conditions from 4 to 8 p.m. EST. South American hams are heard in the evening hours, generally between 6 and 9 p.m. EST.

Now to reception for the last month.

French Somaliland

French Somailland
FZE8, 17.28 mc.. located at Djihouti was logged at 7:30 a.m. with a fairly good signal calling Paris. This is rather earlier than their usual time of operation, which is around 8:30 a.m. This station does not operate on phone very often, usually being on CW (code) only. As this station is located on a frequency seldom used by other radiophone stations, if it is on the air one has little difficulty in identifying this nice catch, especially if the language this nice catch, especially if the language heard is French.

heard is French.

Address reports on this station to:
FZE8—Le Chef de la Sta. Radiotelegrafique Djibouti. Ministere des PTT.,
Service de la Telegrafique sans Fil.
Djibouti. French Somaliland. We would
suggest that you DX fans copy all QRAs
listed in our articles as they may prove
of value in the future when any of the
catches here mentioned are heard. catches here mentioned are heard.

VWY2, Poona, which operates on either 17.48 or 17.54 mc. is often heard at 8 a.m. when Poona calls London and telephones in inverted speech. This station is generally heard with a good signal, being one of the strongest Asiatic phones heard here. We have given information on this station's schedule to member of our DX friends and they have found little difficulty in logging this Asiatic phone, so it should be easily logged by any DXer who

Our Short Wave "DX" Editor

Winner of 30th "S-W Scout" Trophy

tries for this catch persistently. Send reports on VWY2 to The Indian Radio & Cable Comm. Co., Ltd., Beam Wireless Station, Poona, 6, India.

FO8AA. 7.10 mc., Papeete is still well heard, operating on a regular schedule on Tuesdays and Fridays between 11 and 12 p.m. though often they carry over to as late as 12:30 p.m. This station sends an attractive QSL card which any DXer would be proud to own.

Malay States

Malay States

ZGE, 6.21 mc., Kuala Lumpur, which has changed from their old frequency of 6.13 mc., was logged twice during April near 7 a.m. The signal of this ace catch was rather hard to "log" due to the summer noise-level already prevailing on this band. This will be a good station to try for beginning next Fall, as our reception proves that it can be heard here on the East Coast.

A report has reached us from Singapore

A report has reached us from Singapore through Mr. A. L. McIntyre, informing us that station ZHI, formerly operating on the 49 meter band, is no more—having been off the air since the first of the year. Its place has been taken by station ZHL



CQN-A view of the studio of this famous Asiatic station.

which has just begun broadcasting on a frequency of 1333 kc., which is in the broadcast band.

Japanese Transmitters

JIB, 10.53 mc., located at Formosa, an JIB, 10.53 mc., located at Formosa, an island off Japan, and considered another country, has been logged several times near 6 a.m., when it phones either JVL or JVN. Signal is quite strong and has the typical Asiatic "flutter" which makes it easy to identify this station. JIB may be logged by tuning to the low frequency side of JVN, and operates quite regularly near time mentioned. JIB will verify through the Tokio address on a regular "J" card.

JDY, 9.925, located at Dairen, Manchu-

JDY, 9.925, located at Dairen, Manchu-kuo, is still being logged between 2:30 and 3:30 a.m.

YDB, Soerabaja, has lately moved from their regular frequency. 9.65 mc., to 9.55 mc., which is in the thick of the 31 meter band and may be heard just above VPD2. PMH, 6.72 mc. at Bandoeng, was heard well during the first part of the month, but faded out later in April. Ashley Walcott, San Francisco, reports a new telephone station at Palembang, Sumatra, call letters not known, phoning PLQ, 10.68 mc.. Bandoeng, irregularly 5:30 to 6:30, and

7:30 to 8 a.m. This new Sumatran uses a frequency of 7.87 mc. Also heard phoning PLV, 9.415 mc. Bandoeng, irregularly from 9 to 9:40 a.m.

Joe Miller

Australia

VK6ME, 9.59 mc., the Perth, West Australian short-wave station of Amalgamated Wireless, is now broadcasting irregularly with a schedule daily except Sunday from 6 to 8 a.m. Closes with "God Save the King."

the King."
VLZ, 13.34 mc., Sydney is heard frequently at 5 a.m. phoning PLE, 18.83, Bandoeng, and reported by Ashley Walcott.
ZMBJ, 8.84 mc., the S.S. Awatea, was heard broadcasting music around 6 a.m.

Ceylon

VPB, Colombo, is now being heard on about 6.15 mc. having moved up slightly from 6.13 and operates on schedule of 7 to 10:30 a.m. This station is not to be considered an easy catch and will not be well heard again until Fall. VPB may be identified by time signals consisting of 6 nips. tified by time signals consisting of 6 pips, similar to Daventry's, and heard at 9:30 a.m., with a woman announcer. This information supplied by Ashley Walcott and George Sholin of San Francisco.

China

XTC, 9.285 mc., was logged phoning XTV, 9.49 mc., at Canton, at 5:20 a.m. Both were good signals. XTC is at Shang-

RTV, 9.49 mc, at Canton, at 5:20 a.m. Both were good signals. XTC is at Shanghaia.

XTK, 9.08 mc., Hankow, phones XTC from as early as 4 to as late as 9:50 a.m. Sometimes XTL, 5.48 mc., Hankow is used in place of XTK, this probably during the winter months.

XGOX, 6.87. Nanking has faded out for the summer, but will again return to be logged well in the cold weather, despite its low power, 500 watts. This station sends a very simple card but one which is highly prized.

XU8ZW has confirmed a report from Carlos Irizarry, Brooklyn, of reception last winter on a frequency of 7.23 mc. This is classed as an "ace catch" and we congriatulate OM Carlos for his success in logging this distant station. Carlos heard this station at 8 a.m. broadcasting recordings and reports good signal strength on this frequency.

XU8ZW is operated by Father E. Gherzi, in charge of the Zikawei Observatory at Shanghai and works on frequencies of 13.045 mc. with a power of 300 watts, and on 7.23 mc. with a power of 50 watts. This is a station to be looked for next winter and we will give a schedule of daily operation when we hear from this station.

XOJ, 15.8 mc., Shanghai has been heard from as early as 7 p.m. to as late as 12 midnight lately when it puts in an average R3 to 6 signal and also between 5:30 and 7 a.m. when it puts in an average R5 to 8 signal. XOJ usually phones JVE or JVF, hoth just to the low-frequency side of XOJ.

Canary Islands

Canary Islands

EASAB, 7.01 mc.. Tenerife, was tuned (Continued on page 153)



ICK-IUD-A double veri of Tripoli and Ethiopia, both in Africa.



World S-WStation List

Complete List of Broadcast, and Telephone Stations

All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of some kind. Note: Station calls printed in hold face are broadcast stations; others are telephone stations.

Please write to us about any new stations or other important data that you learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations.

	↓ S	.W. BROADCAST BAND +	Mc.	Call	MAIDON WENN	Mc. 17.755	ZBW5	HONGKONG, CHINA, 16.9 m., Addr.
Mc.	Call		19.520	VQG4	Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Calls London			P. O. Box 200. 4-10 am. irregular.
31.500	W3 XEY	BALTIMORE, MO., 9.494 m., Relays			7.30-8 am.			S.W. BROADCAST BAND 4
31.600	WZXDV	NEW YORK CITY, 9.494 m., Addr. Col.	19.500	LSF	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.31 m., Addr.	17.741	HSP	BANGKOK, SIAM, 16.91 m. Works Ger-
		Broad. System, 485 Madison Ave. Daily 5-10 pm.; Sat. and Sun. 12.30-5,	19.480	GAD	(See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly. RUG3Y, ENG., 15.4 m. Calls VQG4	17.650	XGM	many 4-7 am. SHANGHAI, CHINA, 17 m. Works
31.500	W4XCA	6-9 pm.	19.355	FTM	7.30-8 am. ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 15.5 m. Calls	17.520	DFB	London 7-9 am. NAUEN, GERMANY, 17.12 m. Works
31.000	HTAUA	MEMPHIS, TENN., 9.494 m., Addr. Memphis Commercial Appeal. Relays	19.345	PMA	S. America mornings. BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.51 m. Works	17,480	VWY2	S. America, near 9.15 am. KIRKEE, INDIA, 17.16 m. Works Lon-
31.500	W8XAI	ROCHESTER, N. Y., 9.494 m., Addr.	19.250	PPU	Holland 5.30-11 am. RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 15.58 m.,	17.120	WOO	don 7.30-8.15 am. OCEAN GATE, N. J., 17.52 m., Addr.
24 - 22		Stromberg Carlson Co. Relays WHAM 7.30-12.05 am.			Addr. Cia. Radiotel. Brasileira. Works France mornings.	17.080	GBC	A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly, RUGBY, ENG., 17.56 m. Works ships
31.600	M8XM1	DETROIT, MICH., 9.494 m., Addr. Evening News Ass'n. Relays WWJ	19.220	WKF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 15.6 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	15.835		irregularly.
31.600	W9XPD	6-12.30 am., Sun. 8 am-12 m. ST. LOUIS, MO., 9.494 m., Addr. Pulit-	19.200	ORG	RUYSSELEDE, BELGIUM, 15.62 m.			MOGAOISCIO, ITAL SOMALILAND, 18.32 m. Calls IAC around 9.30 am.
26.100	GSK	zer Pub. Co. Relays KSD. DAVENTRY, ENG., 11.49 m., Addr.	19.160	GAP	Calls OPI, mornings. RUGBY, ENG., 15.66 m. Calls Aus-	16.270	WLK	Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works S. Amer.
		B. B. C., London. Operates irregularly	19.020	HS8PJ	tralia 1-8 am. BANGKOK, SIAM, 15.77 m. Mondays	15.270	WOG	daytime. OCEAN GATE, N. J., 18.44 m., Addr.
25.950	WEXKG	5.45-8.55 am., 9.55 am., 12 n. LOS ANGELES, CAL., 11.56 m., Addr.	18.970	GAQ	8-10 am. RUGBY, ENG., 15.81 m. Calls S. Africa			A. T. & T. Co. Works England Late afternoon.
		B. S. McGlashan, Wash. Blvd. at Oak St. Relays KGFJ 24 hours daily.	18.890	ZSS	MOTHINGS. KLIPHEUVEL, S. AFRICA, 15.88 m.,	16.240	кто	MANILA, P. I., 18.47 m., Addr. RCA
24.630	W9XAZ	MILWAUKEE, WIS., 12.19 m., Addr. The Journal Co. Relays WTMJ from			Addr. Overseas Comm. of S. Africa, Ltd. Calls GAQ 9-10 am.	10 000	TIPE O	Comm. Works Japan and U. S. 5-9 pm. irregularly.
21.550	GST	1 pm. DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.92 m., Addr. (See	18.830	PLE	BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.93 m. Calls	16.233		SAIGON, INOO-CHINA, 18.48 m. Calls Paris early morning.
21.540	W8XK	26.100 me.) Irregular at present.	18.580	OC1	Holland early am. LIMA, PERU, 16.06 m. Tests with	15.030	KKP	RCA Comm. Works Dixon 3-10 pm.
		Grant Bidg. Relays KDKA 7-9 am.	18.620	GAU	Bogota, Col. RUGBY, ENG., 16.11 m. Calls N. Y.	15.880	FTK	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 18.9 m. Works Saigon 8-11 am.
21.530	GSJ	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.93 m., Addr. (See 26.100 me.)5.45-8.55 am.,9.15 am12N.	18.480	нвн	daytime. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 16.23 m.,	15.865	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 18.91 m. Calls
21.520	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 13.94 m., Addr. Col. Broad. Syst., 485 Madison Ave. Re-	18.345		Addr. Radio Nations. Tests irregularly. SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 16.35 m.	15.810	LSL	Peru daytime irregular. BUENDS AIRES, ARG., 18.98 m., Addr.
21.470	GSH	lays WABC 6.30-11 am. DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.97 m. (See 26.100		WLA	Works Paris early morning.			(See 21.020 mc.) Works London morn- ings and Paris afternoons.
		me.), 5.45-8.55 am., 9.15 am12 m.	18.340	WLA	Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England	15.660		NAZAKI, JAPAN, 19.16 m. Works Java 3-5 am.
	+ .S	.W. BROADCAST BAND	18.310	GAS	daytime. RUGBY, ENG., 16.38 m. Calls N. Y.	15,620	JVF	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 19.2 m. Works Cal. near 5 am. and 8 pm.
21.420	WKK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.01 m.,	18.299	YVR	daytime. MARACAY, VENEZ., 16.39 m. Works	15.450	IUG	Works Rome 9.15-10.30 am.
		Addr. Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co. Calls S. Amer. 7 am7 pm.	18.250	FTO	Germany mornings. ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 16.43 m. Works	15.440	XEBM	MAZATLAN, SIN., MEX., 19.43 m., Addr. Flores 103 Alto. "El Pregonero
21.080	PSA	Calls WKK daytime.	18,200	GAW.	S. America daytime. RUGSY, ENG., 16.48 m. Works N. Y.C.	15 415	L'UZO	del Paeifico." Irregularly 7 am10 pm.
21.060	WKA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.25 m. Addr. (See 21.420 mc.) Calls Eng-			daytime.	15,415	KWO	T. Co. Works Hawnii 2-7 pm.
21.020	LSN6	land morning and afternoon. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.27 m., Addr	18.135		BANDOENG, JAVA, 16.54 m. Works Holland mornings.	15.370	HAS3	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, 19.52 m., Addr. Radiolabor, Gyali Ut 22. Sun 9-10 am.
21.020	DATENT	Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works	18.115		See 20.700 me.) Tests irregularly.	15.360	DZG	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 19.53 m., Addr. Reichspostzenstralamt. Tests irregu-
20.860	EHY-	N. Y. C. 7 am7 pm. MADRID, SPAIN, 14.38 m., Addr. Cia.	18.040	GAB	RUGBY, ENG., 16.83 m. Works Canada morning and afternoon.	15.0	\$7.14707	larly.
	EDM	Tel. Nacional de Espana. Works S. Amer. mornings.	17.810	PCV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 16.84 m.	15.355	KWU	T. Co. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan.
20.700	LSY	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.49 m., Addr.		•	Works Java 6-8 am.		↓ S	W. BROADCAST BAND ¥
20.380	GAA	RUGBY, ENG., 14.72 m. Calls Arg.,			.W.BROADCAST BAND ↓	15.340	DJR	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.56 m., Addr. Br'deast'g House, 8-9am., 4.50-10.45pm.
20.040	OPI.	Brazil mornings. LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO,	17.790	GSG	DAVENTRY, ENG., 16.86 m., Addr. B. B. C., London. 5.45-8.55 am., 9	15.330	MSXAD	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 19.56 m., Addr.
20.020	DHO	14.97 m. Works ORG mornings. NAUEN, GERMANY, 14.99 m., Addr.	17.785	JZL	am12 n., 12.20-3.45, 4-6, 6.20-8.30 pm, TOKIO, JAPAN, 16.87 m. Tests irregu-	16 245	0.00	General Electric Co. Relays WGY 10 am. to 6 pm.
		Reichspoetzenstralamt. Works S. Am.	17.780	W3XAL	larly. BOUND BROOK, N. J., 16.87 m., Addr.	15.310	GSP	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.6 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 6.20-8.30 pm.
19.900	LSG	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.08 m., Addr. (See 20.700 me.) Tests irregularly.			Natl. Broad. Co. 6.30 am6.30 pm.	15.290	LRU	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 19.62 m., Addr. El Mundo. Irregular
19.820	WKN	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 15.14 m.,	17.770	PHI	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 16.88 m., Addr. (See PHI, 11.730 me.) Daily except	15.280	HI3 X	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 19.63 m. Relays IIIX Sun. 7.40-10.40 am. Week-
		Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	17.760	DJE	Wednesday, 8-9.30 am.; Sun. 7-10 am. BERLIN, GERMANY, 16.89 m., Addr.	16 200	0.10	days 12.10-1.10pm.
19.680	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 15.24 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Calls			Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15 am.; 5.55-11 am. Sun. 11.10 am12.25 pm.	15.280	DIQ	Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15, 6-8,
19.650	LSN5	Col. and Arg. daytime. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.27 m., Addr.	17.760	W2XE	NEW YORK, N. Y., 16.89 m., Addr. Col.	15.270	W2XE	8.15-11 am., 4.50-10.45 pm. NEW YORK CITY, 19.65 m., Addr. (See
. 0.000	183114	(See 21.020 mc.) Calls Europe daytime			Broad. System, 485 Madison Ave. 11 am12 n.		(Co	21.520 me.) 12 N-6 pm. ntinued on page 131)

Hats Off, Boys! Here's a Live "YL" Shack-From Budapest

Editor, Short Wave & Television:

Herewith a photo of my "shack." Should the picture and the description prove satisfactory, I shall be glad to see them published in Short Wave & Television. I should imagine that they would prove interesting to the amateurs in your country. I am the first licensed llungarian YL (young lady operator), and to the present time, the only one. I have been a short wave amateur since 1932, and contacted six continents this September. I am now going to send my cards for my CW WAC (worked all continents) "certification." I work on 7 and 14 mc. amateur bands, and have many good "W" (U.S.) radio friends. I would be very glad to make a QSO with a W-YL. The description of my "shack" follows:

glad to make a QSO with a W-YL. The description of my "shack" follows:

In the center of the table is my short-wave receiver (Schnell O-V-2, with a range from 16 to 200 meters) with the loudspeaker on top of it. Next to the receiver is my microphone and the little doll, Zsuzsika, hi!

Under the flowers is my 2-tube broadcast receiver which has a range of 200 to 600 M. On the right, on the little table, is my C.O.P.A. xmitter and the wavemeter.

I work with 25 watts on 7,195 and 14,390 kc. with crystal control. However, when the QRM is bad and I find it necessary to QSY, I can only do so with the P.A. operated as a push-pull T.P.T.G. oscillator on other frequencies.

On the wall you can see my call letters, QSL cards, the map, and to the right the splendid QSL card of station W3VJ from Salisbury, Md.

I work as a radio operator in Budapest's official station, where I can work with commercial stations of New York (Mackay). My full QRA is at present: Kisfaludy u. 22. Budapest. I will now say very 73 to all, W-YL's and OB's and hope to meet you "on the air" often.—Lenke Tischler, HAFIYL, Radio Amateur Station, Kisfaludy-u. 22., Budapest, Hungary.



(Fine! Lenke! Let's hear from more of the YL's. Don't be bash-ul girls, step right up and show us those photos of your "rigs." —Editor.)



From "The Land of the Rising Sun" Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

This is my official short wave listening post in the "Land of the Rising Sun." It is a Patterson PR-16C communications receiver—best receiver in Japan! The antenna is 15 ft. vertical and one end is 31 ft. above the ground. The location is very good and it is on the hill looking down upon the beautiful "Shiranui-Sea."

very good and it is on the hill looking down upon the beautiful "Shiranui-Sea."

Total of 1,589 stations were heard on dynamic speaker, hi! hi! (All phone stations, only 1 CW) I have heard Russia, Philippine Islands, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, China. Manchukuo, Siam, France, U.S.A., Spain, Australia. Buenos Aires, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Venezuela. Chile, Porto Rico, Mexico, Canada, Hawaii, Japan, Hongkong, Korea, Alaska, Italy, England, Formosa, and India. There were many other stations heard, but 1 could not identify them. I also heard and received a veri from the new experimental station HS8PJ in Siam, hi!

I would like to exchange SWL cards with the listeners across the beautiful sea. I have, at present, 103 "pen pals" abroad. I am a member of the I.B.C., R9LL, and S.W.L.; and an ardent reader of Short Wave & Television

My best DX on 20-meter amateur phone (from Japan) is W6JYH in Los Angeles. Just imagine! QSA5R4-5 on dynamic. I forgot to tell you that this picture is only one part of my room. I am in Hawaii

forgot to tell you that this picture is only one part of my room. I am in Hawaii now, so please send all SWL cards to the following address.—O. I. Noda, 817 Sheridan St., Honolulu, Hawaii.

He Finds the "Electrodyne" Tops!

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I have just finished the Electrodyne short-wave receiver originally described in the May, 1934, issue of Short Wave Craft magazine, but more elaborately described in

magazine, but more elaborately described in the subsequent June issue. This Electrodyne receiver is absolutely the hest short-wave set that I have ever built. Its sensitivity is astounding—its volume is amazing, and its DX ability is a revelation! That electron-coupled detector makes the Electrodyne receiver the acme of circuit perfection.

However. I have made some improvements on the set which have brought out the very best there is in an already wonderful circuit. These improvements are all ideas which have appeared in various issues

ideas which have appeared in various issues of "S. W. C." and I simply incorporated them in the Electrodyne.

I use an audio choke in the detector plate circuit, instead of the original resistor, and this increases the gain considerably. Because the schole were nearly erably. Because the choke more nearly matches the plate impedance of the screengrid tube and allows the full plate voltage to the tube, which is necessary if full amplification is to be derived from the 32 detector. Also, I built an extra stage of audio. A 30 type tube follows the detector. This makes a total of three audio stages. The detector tube must be shielded to prevent feed-back, which manifests itself in the form of a high-pitched whistle. (I shielded all of the tubes.) Not wanting to wind the filament choke, I used one of the 2.5 mh. size wound on the isolantite core. This choke makes it unnecessary to use any resistance in the filament of the detector—providing the "A" source is three volts. The resistance of the choke drops three volts to the required two. But a resistance is necessary in the filament circuit for the value of the content then three volts to the required two. But a resistance is necessary in the filament circuit of the audio tubes, to prevent them from having the full three volts applied. I used a six-ohm rheostat. I substituted a 00005 mf. condenser for the .0001 mf. grid condenser of the original, and that really did the trick on the high frequencies!

I have received France. Germany, England, Spain, and several other foreign stations with full earphone volume—on two feet of antenna!

Many, many thanks to Short Wave & Television magazine for this splendid little receiver.

OLIE W. HUDSON, 415 Chandler St., Topeka, Kansas.

(Glad you like the "Electrodyne," Olic, and let's know how you make out with some of our new set designs.—Editor.)

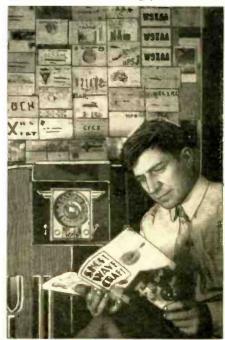
He Wants to Win S.W. Scout Trophy Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

Lauor, Short Wave & Television:
I am sending you a photo of my "listening post." My receiver is an 18-tube Midwest. I have purchased this set in April, 1936, and since that time I have been reading your magazine. I have purchased other radio magazines but I like your Short Wave & Television much better than the others. others.

Here's hoping that I'll be lucky enough

Here's hoping that I'll be lucky enough to win your monthly prize.

I have started to "log" as many stations as possible in 30 days—May 15th to June 14th. I hope to win a "Trophy." I have sent out 108 letters and now have 48 veris in my possession. The stations are very slow in sending verifications.—Henry Sroka, 1507 Noble St., Chicago, Ill.



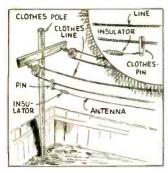
Henry Sroka, Chicago, Ill., enjoys his B-tube "Midwest" receiver. He's after nat S-W Scout Trophy-here's wishing that S-W

Mc. 5.260	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
	GSI	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.66 m., Addr. (See	15.500		BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.69 m., Addr.	12.060	PDV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 24.88 m.
	DIM	26.100 me.) 12.20-3.45, 9-11 pm.			(See 21.020 mc.) Works R1O and	12.000	RNE	Tests irregularly. MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 25 m. Daily 3-6
5.252	RIM	RKI near 7 am.	14.485	TIP	Europe daytime. CARTAGO, COSTA RICA, 20.71 m.	12.000		pm., Sat., Sun., Tues., Thurs., 10.15-
5.250	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 19.67 m., Addr. Uni-	14.403	1111	Works Central America and U. S.A.			10.45 pm., also Sun. 6-11 am., Mon 6-7
		versity Club. Sundays 11 am-12.30			daytime.			am. and 8.30-9 pm. Wed. 6-7 am., Thurs. 8.30-9 pm.
E 24E	TPA2	pm. Irregular other days. PARIS, FRANCE, 19.68 m., Addr. 98	14.485	YSI.	SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 20.71 m.	11.991	FZS2	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 25.02 m
5.245	IFAL	bis. Blvd. Haussmann. "Radio	14.485	HPF	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 20.71 m.			Phones Paris mornings.
		Colonial." 5-10.05 am.	14.403		Works WNC daytime.	11.960	HI2X	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 25. 08 m.
5.230	HS8PJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 19.32 m. Irregularly	14.485	TGF	GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA,			Addr. La Voz de Hispaniola. Relays HIX Tuc. and Fri. 8.10-10.10 pm.
c 220	OLR5A	Mon. 8-10 am. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Irreg-	44 405	37 37 6	20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.955	IUC	ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA, 25,09 m.
5.230	OLNJA	ular.	14.485	1.34	Works WNC daytime.	1		Works IAC around 12 midnight.
5.220	PCJ	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 19.71 m., Addr.	14.485	HRL5	NACAOME, HONDURAS, 20.71 m.	11.950	KKQ	BOLINAS, CALIF., 25.1 m. Tests
		N. V. Philips' Radio, Hilversum. Tues.			Works WNC daytime.	11.940	ET 4	irregularly evenings. STE. ASSISE, FRANCE, 25.13 m. Works
5.210	W8XK	4.30-6 am., Wed. 8-11 am. PITTSBURGH, PA., 19.72 m., Addr.	14.485	HRF	TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.340	IIA	Morocco mornings and Argentina late
/	WOAK	(See 21,540 me.) 9 am7 pm.	14,470	WMF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.73 m.,			afternoon.
5.200	DJB	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.74 m., Addr.			Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England			
		(See 15.280 mc.) 12.05-5.15 am., 5.55-			daytime.		↓ S	.W. BROADCAST BAND +
		11 am., 4.50-11 pm. Also Sun. 11.10 am. to 12.25 pm.	14.460	DZH	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 20.75 m., Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Irregular.	11 000 1	VEW/	INTERIOR OFFI HERIOR STOLE
5.190	ZBW4	HONGKONG, CHINA, 19.75 m., Addr.	14.443	GBW	RUGBY, ENG., 20.78 m. Works U. S. A.	11.900	XEWI	MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 25.21 m. Monday, Wed. and Fri. 3-4 pm.,
		P. O. Box 200. 11.30 pm. to 1.15 am,			afternoons.			9 pm12 m. Tues. to Thurs., 7.30 pm
. 100	000	4-10 am.	14.200	EASAH	TETUAN, SPANISH MDROCCO, 21.13			12 m. Sat. 9 pm. to 12 m. Sunday
5.180	GSO	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.76 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 12 M2.15 am., 5.45-8.55			m. Daily except Sun. 2.15-5, 7 and 9 pm.		11851	12.30-2 pm.
		am., 4-6, 6.20-8.30 pm.	13.990	GBA	RUGBY, ENG., 21.44 m., Works Buenos	11.895	HP51	AGUADULCE, PANAMA, 25.22 m., Addr. La Voz del Interior. 7.30-
5.180	R W96	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.76 m., Sun 2-3			Aires late afternoon.			9.30 pm.
		pm.	13.820	SUZ	ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 21.71 m. Works	11.880	TPA3	PARIS, FRANCE, 25.23 m., Addr. (See
5.160	JZK	TOKIO, JAPAN, 19.79 m., 2.30-3.30 pm., 4-5 pm., 12 m1 am.	13.690	75157	with Europe 11 am. to 2 pm.			15.245 mc.) 4-5 am., 10.15 am5 pni.
5.150	YDC	BANDOENG, JAVA, 19.8 m., Addr. N. I.	13.630	KKZ	BOLINAS, CALIF., 21.91 m., Addr. RCA Communications. Irregular.	11.870	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 25.26 m., Addr. (See 21.540 mc.) 7-10.30 pm.
		R. O. M. 6-7.30 pm., 10.30 pm2 am.,	13,635	SPW	WARSAW, POLAND, 22 m., Mon., Wed.	11,860	YDB	SOERABAJA, JAVA, 25.29 m., Addr.
		Sat. 7.30 pm2 am., 5.30-10.30 am.			Fri., 12.30-1.30 pm.			N. I. R. O. M. Sat. 7.30 pm. to 2.30
5.140	GSF	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.82 m., Arldr. (See 26.100 mc.) 9.15 am12 n., 4-6.9-11 pm.	13.585	GBB	and Canada afternoon. Works Egypt			am., daily 10.30 pm. to 2 am.
5.120	HVJ	VATICAN CITY, 19.83 m., 10.30-10.45	13.415	GCJ	RUGBY, ENG., 22.36 m. Works Japan	11.860	GSE	OAVENTRY, ENG., 25.29 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) Irregular.
		am., except Sun., Sat. 10-10.45 am.			and China early morning.	11.855	DJP	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.31 m., Addr.
5.110	DJL	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.85 m., Addr.	13.410	YSJ	SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 22.37 m.			(See 15.280 mc.) Irregular 11.35 am.
		(See 15.280 mc.) 12 m-2, 8-9 am., 11.35 am. to 4.30 pm. Sun. also 6-8 am.	12 390	WMA	Works WNC daytime. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 22.4 m., Addr.	41.040	06344	to 4 pm.
	A	S.W. BROADCAST BAND A	13.550	17 2124	A. T. & T. Co. Works England morn-	11.840	CSW	Broad. Stat. 11.30 am1.30 pm.
	_				ing and afternoon.	11.840	OLR4A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.35
5.090	RKI	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.88 m. Works Tashkent near 7 am.	13.380	IDU	ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA, 22.42 m. Works Rome daytime.			m. Daily 8.55 am. to 12 n., 2.25-4.30
5.055	WNC	HIALEH, FLORIDA, 19.92 m., Addr.	13.345	YVO	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 22.48 m.			pm. Sun. 2-7.30 am. Thurs. and Sat., 5-7.30am. Mon.and Thurs.,7.55-11 pm.
		A. T. & T. Co. Calls Central America			Works WNC daytime.	11.830	W9XAA	CHICAGO, ILL., 25.36m., Addr. Chicago
		daytime.	13.285	CGA3	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN., 22.58			Federation of Labor. Irregular.
4.980	KAY	MANILA, P. I., 20.03 m., Addr. RCA Comm. Works Pacific Islands.	13.330	181	m. Works London and ships afternoons. ROME, ITALY, 22.69 m. Works Tokio	11.830	WZXE	NEW YORK CITY, 25.36 m., Addr.
4.970	LZA	SOPHIA, BULGARIA, 20.04 m., Addr.	13.330	1110	5-9 am. irregularly.			Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison Av., N.Y.C., relays WABC 6-9 pm.
		Radio Garata. Sun. 12.30-8 am., 10	13.075	VPD	SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS, 22.94 m. Irregu-	11.820	XEBR	HERMOSILLA, SON., MEX., 25.38 m.,
		am. to 4.30 pm. Daily 5-6.30 am., 12	10.040	11700	larly.			Addr. Box 68. Relays XEBH. 2-4 pm.,
4.960	PSF	n2.45 pm. RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 20.43 m.,	12.840	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 23.36 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works with ships	11 020	CSN	9 pm12m. DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.38 m., Addr. (See
4.500	101	Works with Buenos Aires daytime.			irregularly.	11.820	GSN	26.100 mc.). Irregular.
4.950	HJB	BOGOTA, COL., 20.07 m. Calls WNC	12.825	CNR	RABAT, MOROCCO, 23.39 m., Addr.	11.810	2RO	ROME, ITALY, 25.4 m., Addr. E.I.R.R.,
	ш	daytime. CIUDAD, TRUJILLO, D. R., 20.08 m.,			Director General Tele. & Teleg. Sta- tions. Works with Paris irregularly.			Via Montello 5. Daily 6.43-10.30 am,
4 040	HII	Phones WNC daytime.	12.800	IAC	PISA, ITALY, 23.45 m. Works Italian			11.30 am5.30 pm. Sun. 6.43-9 am., 11.30 am5.30 pm.
4.940		BARRANQUILLA, COL., 20.08 m.			ships mornings.	11.803	JZJ	TOKIO, JAPAN, 25.42 m., Addr. Broad-
	HJA3		40 -00	GRC	RUGBY, ENG., 23.47. Works ships ir-			casting Co. of Japan, Overseas Divi-
4.940		Works WNC daytime.	12.780	GDC				sion. 12 m1 am, 9-10 am, 2.30-3.30
4.940	HJA3 OCJ2	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South			regularly.			nm tānm
14.940 14.845	OCJ2	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime.	12.485		CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m.	11 800	OFR2	pm., 4-5 pm. VIENNA. AUSTRIA. 25.42 m Daily
4.940 4.845		LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am.				11.800	OER2	
14.940 14.845 14.790	OCJ2 ROU IQA	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly.			CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m.	11.800 11.795	OER2	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730	OCJ2 ROU	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH	12.485	DAF	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 21.34 m. Works German ships daytime.	11.795	סום	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular.
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, 1TALY,20.37 m. Testsirregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am.	12.485	DAF	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE, 24.39 m., Addr.		סום	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Uni-
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653	OCJ2 ROU IQA	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH	12.485	DAF	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 21.34 m. Works German ships daytime.	11.795	סום	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. 4-11.15 pm.
4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts	12.485	DAF CEB	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE. 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am 1 pm 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C.	11.795 11.795	DJO OAX5B	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 me.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm.
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290	DAF CEB GBU	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE. 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am 1 pm 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.	11.795 11.795 11.790	DJO OAX5B W1XAL	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n, 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times.
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640 4.600	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts	12.485 12.325 12.300	DAF CEB GBU TYB	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE. 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am 1 pm 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C.	11.795 11.795	DJO OAX5B	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr.
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640 4.600	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF JVH	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, 17ALY,20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am.	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290 12.250	DAF CEB GBU TYB	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE. 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am 1 pm., 4-8 pm., Sun, 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular.	11.795 11.795 11.790	DJO OAX5B W1XAL	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr.
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640 4.600 4.590	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF JVH WMN	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon.	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290 12.250 12.235	DAF CEB GBU TYB TFJ	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE, 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am1 pm. 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular. REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm.	11.795 11.795 11.790	DJO OAX5B W1XAL	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. +11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640 4.600 4.590	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF JVH	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m.,	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290 12.250	DAF CEB GBU TYB TFJ	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE. 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am 1 pm. 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular. REYKJAVIK, IDELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works	11.795 11.795 11.790 11.770	DJO OAX5B W1XAL DJD OLR4B	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51 m., Addr. (See 11.875 mc.) Irregular.
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640 4.600 4.590	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF JVH WMN	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts Sat.	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290 12.250 12.235	DAF CEB GBU TYB FFJ	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE. 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am 1 pm., 4-8 pm., Sun, 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular. REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun, 1.40-2.30 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works French ships in morning and afternoon.	11.795 11.795 11.790 11.770	DJO OAX5B W1XAL	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n, 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51 m., Addr. (See 11.875 mc.) Irregular. DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.53 m., Addr.
4.940 4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640 4.600 4.590	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF JVH WMN	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts Sat. 5.30-6.15 pm., 7-8.30 pm. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.65 m., Addr.	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290 12.250 12.235 12.215	DAF CEB GBU TYB FFJ TYA GBS	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE, 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am1 pm. 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular. REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works French ships in morning and afternoon. RUGBY, ENG., 24.69 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.	11.795 11.795 11.790 11.770	DJO OAX5B W1XAL DJD OLR4B	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51
4.845 4.790 4.730 4.653 4.640 4.590 4.535	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF JVH WMN	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts Sat. 5.30-6.15 pm., 7-8.30 pm. BUENOS AIRES, ARC., 20.65 m., Addr. (See 20.020 mc.) Works N. Y. C. after-	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290 12.250 12.235	DAF CEB GBU TYB FFJ	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE. 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am1 pm. 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular. REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works French ships in morning and afternoon. RUGBY, ENG., 24.69 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. ZEESEN, GERMANY, 24.73 m., Addr.	11.795 11.795 11.790 11.770	DJO OAX5B W1XAL DJD OLR4B	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n. 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51 m., Addr. (See 11.875 mc.) Irregular. DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.53 m., Addr. B. B. C., London. 12 M-2.15 am., 12.20-3.45 pm., 620-8.30, 9-11 pm. SAIGON, INDO CHINA, 25.57 m., Addr.
14.940 114.940 114.845 114.790 114.730 114.653 114.640 114.690 114.535	OCJ2 ROU IQA GBL TYF JVH WMN	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South American stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am. ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Tests irregularly. RUGSY, ENG., 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am. PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts Sat. 5.30-6.15 pm., 7-8.30 pm. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.65 m., Addr.	12.485 12.325 12.300 12.290 12.250 12.235 12.215	DAF CEB GBU TYB FFJ TYA GBS	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, O. R., 24 m. "Broadcasting National." 12 n2 pm. 6-11 pm. approx. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime. SANTIAGO, CHILE, 24.39 m., Addr. Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am1 pm. 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular. REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works French ships in morning and afternoon. RUGBY, ENG., 24.69 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.	11.795 11.795 11.790 11.770 11.760 11.750	DJO OAXSB W1XAL DJD OLR4B GSD	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.). Irregular. ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Universal. 11 am12 n, 4-11.15 pm. BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm. Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51 m., Addr. (See 11.875 mc.) Irregular DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.53 m., Addr. B. B. C., London. 12 M-2.15 am., 12.20-3.45 pm.,6.20-8.30, 9-11 pm.

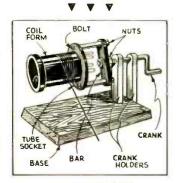
\$5.00 Prize

USEFUL ANTENNA KINK

I am sure that the following idea will



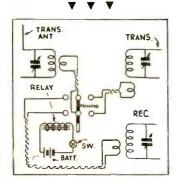
be found useful to all radio amateurs. The materials used for this kink are very simple and inexpensive. They consist of two clothes-pins, a long wire and two insulators. Fasten one end of the wire to the knob-end of a clothes-hin. Fasten the clothes-pin to the clothes-hin to the clothes-pin to the clothes-hin end to the pince that it is a possible. Then let the wire hank fairly loose and again fasten the other od to the other-line. This temporary antenna (which may also be based as a pennanent antenna) is very useful when one is needed in a 'Jiffy.' This arrangement can be made to overcome the lightling hazard as the antenna can be hauled in in a few seconds time.



COIL WINDER

UOIL WINDER

I am submitting the following wrinkle which I believe will be helpful to radio anateurs and experimenters. It shows a way to hold plux-in colls while whiching them. I first took a wafer socket and fastened it to an iron bar and put a space hetween bar and socket by means of bushings. I made a crank out of heavy wire, and then threaded the end of it. I made a small base with two small triangular shaped crank-holders near the end. I drilled a hole in the Iron bar, inserted the crank in the holders and fastened the tube socket to the crank as shown in the diagram.—
Frank I. Dourlas.

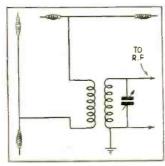


ANTENNA CHANGE-OVER RELAY

Many short-ware "hams" will find this scheme useful where "link counting" is employed between the antenna tuning unit and the transmitter tank circuit. A double-pole, double-throw relay is connected in the circuit so as to connect the link to the receiver during reception, and to the transmitter during transmission. The diagram shows a separate switch for operating the relay; however, many other arrangements may be employed, such as using a small transformer which is operated with the on-off switch in the transmitter. Thus the antenna is changed over and the transmitter turned on and off with one operation, thus greatly facilitating "break-in."—Paul Henderson.

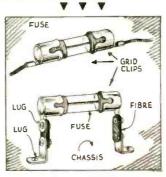
\$5.00 FOR BEST SHORT-WAVE KINK

The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will awarded eight months' subscription to SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION. Look over these "kinks"; they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION. Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION.



SHORT-WAVE ANTENNA

Here is a kink that ought to be of use to some of your readers. In experimenting with two antennas, I found that the lonk one worked best on the 49 meter hand, and the short one gave greater signal strength on the 20 meter band. Still better results were obtained by using them as a "doublet." This was due to the non-directional effect as the antennas are almost at right-angles. The use of a doublet resulted in greater Input selectivity, even with close coupling. This arrangement can be used when there is not enough space for an actual doublet.—John Mattern.

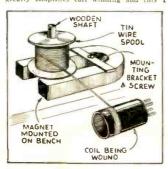


FUSE KINK

Having a need for an efficient fuse holder, not taking up too much share. I hit upon the following idea: The new mertal thie grid-clips hust fit the ends of small 2 and 3 amp. Hine fuses and the 10, 15 and 20 amp. auto set type. When clipped on the fuse, they can be soldered as a resistor is soldered to the "one fug" type the points and botted to the "one fug" type the points and botted to the dissists. I find this fuse holder very handy and will encourage the use of fuses as "safety valves" in snort-wave set work.—N. C. Milne.



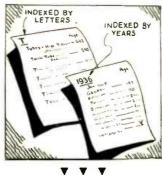
Although the following kink isn't original, I feel that it is known only to a few. It greatly simplifies coil winding and this I



know will be appreciated by those radio experimenters who "wind their own" colls. Wind the coll wire on a tin shool and slip over a wooden shaft mounted between the noles of a magneto magnet. This magnet provides perfect tension!—Ken Curry.

CROSS INDEX FOR SW&T'S

Yours is absolutely the best radio magazine ever to enter this country. I have a complete list up-to-date, from January 1934, bound in yearly volumes. I have just completed 'indexing' the last set. Each copy is separately indexed in a special book, then again in another section the whole lot for the year is alphabetically set out. This is surely worthy of a space in your wonderful "Kink" page.—B. L. Le-Maine.



QSL KINK FROM YL

QSL KINK FROM YL

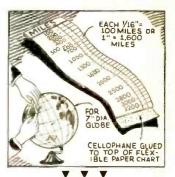
I am entering the following kink in your contest. To make inexpensive and individual QSL's procure a post-card size dupilector, one of the type withch uses a gelatine substance, and draw off a pattern using the special int furnished with dupileator. Place the pattern, ink-side down on the gelatine, and leave for a few inhuttes. Take off pattern and it is then possible to take a larke number of prints off the gelatine. These may be made on post-cards or any other kind of cardboard or paper.—Miss M. E. Burke.



MEASURING TAPE FOR WORLD GLOBE

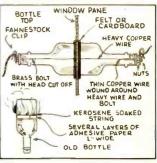
WORLD GLOBE

This chart Is made accordingly. To a 7-luch globe, each 1/46-incl=100 miles or 1-luch=1.600 miles, etc. It is a very simple matter to measure distance to any city with a chart made like this one. You see the Idea of using paper is that it is flexible: It will bend according to the globe. Obtain a strip of celloplane with this glued on over the writing on the chart. This prevents the reading being rubbed off and it is flexible at the same time. For larger globes, the distance may be flexical on the chart the same way, except first you must make sure to see the legend on the globe examily. After this make the chart, For a 7-linch globe long, in order to measure half-way around.—Martin O. Axland.

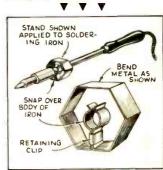


LEAD-IN INSULATORS

Here is a description of my favorite short-wave stunt, which has found great favor in my vicinity, and I believe that other amateurs in the country would wel-



come the opportunity to learn how to make a set of cheap antenna lead-in insulators. They consist of upper portions of bottles with small holes in the necks, perfume or shampoo bottles are preferable; these may be cut by wrappins several turns of 1-inch wide adhesive paper on them, then winding a kerosene-soaked string above the paper and isniting it. When the glass is hot, dip into cold water and the glass will snap off, due to the contraction caused by the cold water. If it is desired to bore lioles through window glass, use a high-speed earbon drill and hibricate the point with oil of intrentine. For details consult the drawing.—Q. Villafen.

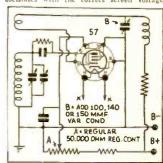


SOLDERING IRON STAND

This idea is not original but it is practical. The stand is made from metal stripping such as found on packing cases. It is easily made and costs nothins. This arrangement permits the soldering from to rest on any particular one of the sides of the hexagonal stand. The diameter of the stand should be sufficiently great to permit the from to be snapped out of the grib and easily removed. For getting into tight places the holder is slid back toward the handle.—Carl Bonzo, Jr.

REGENERATION AID

The diagram below shows how your re-generation can be made much smoother. Con-denser H. should be set so that the tube oscillates with the correct screen voltage.



Mc.	Call	Insurance course of the	Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	RUCARAMANGA COJ 21 14 -
.720	CJRX	James Richardson & Sons, Ltd. 4-10pm.	10.290	DZC	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 29.16 m., Addr.	9.630	HJZABU	BUCARAMANGA, COL., 31.14 m. 11.30 am12.30 pm., 5.30-6.30, 7.30-
718	CR7RH	LAURENCO MARQUES, PORTU-	10.260	PMN	(See 15.360 mc.) Irregular. BANDOENG, JAVA, 29.24 m., Relays			10.30 pm.
		GESE, E. AFRICA, 25.6 m. Daily	10.200	rmn	YDB 5.30-10.30 or 11 am., Sat. to	9.620	HJ1ABP	CARTAGANA, COL., 31.19 m., Addr.
П		4.30-6.30, 9.30-11 am., 12.30-3.30 p.m.			11.30 am.			P. O. Box 37. 11 am1 pm., 5-11 pm. Sun. 10 am1 pm., 3-6 pm.
_		Sun. 6-8 am., 10 am12.30 pm., 1.30- 3.20 pm.	10.250	LSK3	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.27 m., Addr.	9.615	HP5J	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 31.22 m.
115	TPA4	PARIS, FRANCE, 25.61 m., (See 15.245			(See 10.310 mc.) Works Europe and U.S.A. afternoons and evenings.	0.000		Addr. Apartado 867. 12 n. to 1.30
		mc.) 5.15-7 pm., 9 pm12 m.	10.230	CED	ANTOFAGASTAN, CHILE, 29.33 m.			pm., 6-10.30 pm.
710	SBG	MOTALA, SWEDEN, 25.63 m., 9 am			Tests 7-9.30 pm.		T c	W. BROADCAST BAND +
	AG	1.30 pm.	10.220	PSH	RIO DE JANIERO, BRAZIL, 29.35 m. Irregular.	0.000		
!	_	.W. BROADCAST BAND	10.170	RIO	BAKOU, U.S.S.R., 29.15 m. Works	9.600	BAN	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 31.25 m. Daily 7-9 pm.
680	KIO	RCA Communications. Irregularly,			Moscow 10 pm5 am.	9.600	CB960	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 31.25 m. Heard
600	COCX	HAVANA, CUBA, 25.86 m. 8 am1 am.	10.140	OPM	LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO,			after 9.30 pm.
	- 100 W	Relays CM X.			29.59 m. Works Belgium around 3 am, and from 1-4 pm.	9.595	HBL	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 31.27 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Irregular.
595	VRR4	25.87 m. Works WNC daytime.	10.080	RIO	TIFLIS, U.S.S.R., 29.76 m. Works	9.590	PCJ	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 31.28 m., Addr.
560	VIZ3	FISKVILLE, AUSTRALIA, 25.95 m.			Moscow early morning.			(See 15.220 mc.) Sun. 2-3, 7-8 pm.
		Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of	10.070	EDM- EHY	MADRID, SPAIN, 29.79 m. Works S. A. evenings.		VM 000 E	Tues. 1.30-3 pm. Wed. 7-10 pm.
	VIII	Australasia Ltd. Tests irregularly.	10.065	JZB-	SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO, 29.81 m.	9.590	VK6ME	PERTH, W. AUSTRALIA, 31.38 m. Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of
50U	XAM	MERIDA, YUCATAN, 26.09 m. Irregular 1-7.30 pm.		TDB	Works Tokio 6.30-7 am.			Australasia, Ltd. 6-8 am. exc. Sun.
500	PMK	BANDOENG, JAVA, 26.09 m. Tests	10.055	ZFB	HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 29.84 m.	9.590	VK2ME	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 31.38 m., Addr.
		irregularly.	10.055	SIIV	Works N. Y. C. irregular. ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 29.84 m. Works			Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia,
113	CJA4	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN.,	10.055	501	Europe 1-6 pm.	Į		Ltd., 47 York St. Sun. 1-3, 5-9 am. 10.30 am12.30 pm.
05	нво	26.28 m. Tests irregularly. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 26.30 m.,	10.042	DZB	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 29.87 m., Addr.	9.590	WAXAU	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 31.28 m. Relays
		Addr. Radio Nations. Sat. 5.30-6.15,		**	Reichspostzenstralamt, Irregular.			WCAU 11 am. to 7 pm.
1		7-8.30 pm.	9.990	KAZ	Communications. Works Java early	9.580	GSC	DAVENTRY, ENGLAND, 31.32 m.,
280	HIN	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 26 mAddr.			morning.	9,580	VK3LR	Addr. B. B. C., London. 9-11 pm. MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.32 m.,
		La Voz del Partido Dominicano. Irregular.	9.950	GCU	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30.15 m. Works	0.000	***************************************	Addr. 61 Little Collins St. MonFri
050	ZLT4	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND, 27.15		*****	N. Y. C. night time.			3.30-8-30 am. Sat. 5-8.30 am. Sun. 3-
		m. Works Australia and England	9.930	HKB	BOGOTA, COL., 30.21 m. Works Rio evenings.	0.575	11 (0.00	7.30 am.
	new	early morning.	9.930	CSW	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 30.31 m., Addr.	9.575 9.570	HJ2ABC W1XK	CUCUTA, COL., 31.34 m. 8 pm. to 12 m SPRINGFIELD, MASS., 31.35 m.
040	CSW	Nat. Broadcasting Sta. 1.30-6 pm.			Nat. Broad. Station. 6-9 pm.	0.010	··· AIX	Addr. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg
000	PLP	BANDOENG, JAVA, 27.27 m. Relays	9.890	LSN	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 30.33 m., Addr.			Co. Relays WBZ 6 am. to 12 m
		YDB. 5.30-10.30 or 11 am. Sat.			(See 10.300 mc.) Works N. Y. C. evenings.		1///0	Sun. 7 am. to 12 m.
0.70	0.01	until 11.30 am. LIMA, PERU, 27.35 m. Works Bogota.	9.870	WON	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 30.4 m., Addr.	9.565	AOB	BOMBAY, INDIA, 31.36 m., Addr Indian State Broadcasting Corp. 11.30
970	OC1	Col. evenings.			A. T. & T. Co. Works England nights.			am12.30 pm. Tues, Thurs., Fri
840	KWV	DIXON, CALIF., 27.68 m., Addr. A. T. &	9.860	EAQ	MADRID, SPAIN, 30.43 m., Addr. Post			irregularly.
		T. Co. Works with Hawaii evenings.	1		Office Box 951. Daily 5.15-7.30 pm., Sat. also 12 n2 pm.	9.560	DJA	BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.38 m., Addr. Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15 am.,
770	GBP	Australia early morning.	9,830	IRM	ROME, ITALY, 30.52 m. Works Egypt			4.50-10.45 pm.
740	JVM	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 27.93 m. Works			afternoons.	9.555	HJ1A88	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 31.39 m.
		U.S.A. 2-7 am. Brondcasts daily	9.800	LSI	(See 10.350 mc.) Tests irregularly.			Addr. P. O. Box 715. 11.30 am, to
		9-10 am., 2.30-3.30 pm.	9,790	GCW	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30.64 m. Works	0.550	OLR3A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 31.41
675	WNB	A. T. & T. Co. Works with Bermuda	0.100	den	N. Y. C. evenings.	9,550	UENJA	m. See 11.875 me. for schedule.
		irregularly.	9.760	VLJ-	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 30.74 m., Addr.	9,540	DJN	BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.45 m Addr
670	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 28.12 m. Daily		VLZ2	Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Works Java and New Zealand			(See 9.560 mc.) 12.05-5.15 am.
	tura.	7-7.15 pm.			early morning.	9.540	VPD2	4.50-10.45 pm. SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS, 31.45 m., Addr
660	JVN	daily 2-8 am. Works Europe irregu-	9.750	WOF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 30.77 m.,	5.540	** 52	Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia
		larly at other times.			Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works London,			Ltd. 5.30-7 am.
550	WOK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 28.44 m.,	9.740	cocq	night time. HAVANA, CUBA, 30,78 m. 6.50 am.	9.535	JZI	TOKIO, JAPAN, 31.46 m., Addr. (See
		Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works S. A.	3.140	0004	1 am.	9.530	WZXAF	11.800, JZJ) 9-10 am. SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 31.48 m., Addr
535	JIB	nights. TAIWAN, FORMOSA, 28.48 m. Works	9.710	GCA	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30.89 m. Works	0.000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	General Electric Co. 4 pm12 m.
		Japan around 6.25 am.			S. A. evenings.	9.525	ZBW3	HONGKONG, CHINA, 31.49 m., Addr
520	VLK	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 28.51 m., Addr.	9.675	DZA	(Sec 10,042 mc.) Irregular.			P. O. Box 200. Irregular 11.30 pm
		Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Works England 1-6 am.	9.670	TI4NRH		9.525	LKJ1	to 1.15 am., 4-10 am. JELOY, NORWAY, 31.29 m. 5-8 am
430	YBG	MEDAN, SUMATRA, 28.76 m. 5.30-			Addr. Amando C. Marin, Apartado	9.520		AHMENIA, COLOMBIA, 31.51 m. 8
		6.30 am., 7.30-8.30 pm.		182	40. 8.30-10 pm., 11.30 pm12 m.			11 am., 6-10 pm.
420	XGW	SHANGHAI, CHINA, 28.79 m. Works	9.660	LRX	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 31.06 m., Addr. El Mundo. 7 am11.30 pm.	9.510	VK3ME	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.55 m. Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Aus
410	PDK	Japan 12 m3 am. KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 28.8 m.	9.650	CT1AA	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 31.09 m., Addr.			tralasia, 167 Queen St. Daily excep
710		Works Java 7.30-9.40 am.			Radio Colonial. Tues., Thurs. and			Sun. 4-7 am.
410	KES	BOLINAS, CALIF., 28.8 m., Addr. RCA	0 650	VDD	Sat. 3-6 pm. SOERABAJA, JAVA, 31.09 m., Addr.	9.510	GSB	DAVENTRY, ENGLAND, 31.55 m.
	1110	Communications. Irregular.	9.000	YDB	N. I. R. O. M. Daily except Sat.			Addr. (See 9.580,mc.—GSC) 12 M-2.1. am., 12.20-6 pm., 6.20-8.30 pm.
370	JVO	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 28.93 m. Broadcasts around 5 am.			6-7.30 pm., 5.30 to 10.30 or 11 pm.	9.505	HJIABE	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, 31.57 m.
370	EHZ	TENERIFFE, CANARY ISLANDS, 28.93		DO	Sat. 5.30-11.30 am.			Addr. P. O. Box 31. 5-10.30 pm.
		m. Relays EAJ43 2-4, 6-8.30 pm.	9.650	DGU	NAUEN, GERMANY, 31.09 m., Addr. (See 20.020 mc.) Works Egypt after-	9.500	HJU	BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, 31.5
350	LSX	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 28.98 m., Addr.			noons.			m., Addr. National Railways. Mon. Wed. and Fri. 8-11 pm.
		Transradio International. Broadcasts 5-6 pm. Mon. and Fri. Tests irregu-	9.645	HH3W	PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI, 31.1 m.,	9.500	PRF5	RIO DE JANIERO, BRAZ., 31.58 m
		larly at other times.	0.045	WILL T	Addr. P. O. Box A117. 1-2, 7-8 pm.			Irregularly 4.45 to 5.45 pm.
	ORK	RUYSSELEDE, BELGIUM, 29.04 m.	9.645	YNLF	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 31.1 m. 8-9 am., 12.30-2.30, 6.30-10 pm.	9,500	EAR-	MADRID, SPAIN, 31.59 m., Addr. (See
.330		1.30-3 pm.		200	ROME, ITALY, 31.13 m., Addr. (See		EAQ	
	ISLO		9.635	2RO	HOWE, TIME!, OLIO HIL MOUL (See]			1 / 30E9 30 Dm., Mon / 30E9 30 Dm
.330	LSL2	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.13 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works	9.635	ZNO	11.810 mc.) Daily 12.40-5.30 pm. Mon., Wed. and Fri. 6-7.30 pm.	,	AS	7.30-9.30 pm., Mon. 7.30-9.30 pm. W. BROADCAST BAND ↑

SHORT WAVES and LONG RAVES Our Readers Forum

J. L. Bodycote Has 847 QSL's



lge L. Bodycote, a "cracker-listener. If they're "gettable," Judge "bags" em! Here's Ju jack" S-W Judge

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

Editor, Short Wave & Television:

The receiver I employ is an RCA-ACR 136 7-tube Communications type. My antennas are a 60-foot, 40-meter doublet, 70 feet high, running E.-W. with 53-foot twisted feeders, and a 200-foot inverted "L", 74 feet high running N.-S. My DX is 47 VK's on 20 meter phone ON, SW, F8, LU, K6, K5, EA, G, ZL, etc. I have a total of 847 QSL's from "all over the world." I've been a reader of Short Wave Craft for two years, and couldn't get along without it.

My DX is: VK30C, VK2AZ, VK5AI, VK5LR, G6XR, G5NI, ON4VK, and many others.

others.

Member of Short Wave League and International Broadcasting Club (London).

Judge L. Bodycote
29 Melrose Ave.
East Norwalk, Conn.

Has Received 21 Countries

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I have been a constant reader of your fine magazine ever since I first became interested in Short Wave DX'ing, several years ago. Next to "Listening In" with Joe Miller, I enjoy reading your "Short Waves and Long Raves" best.

My receiver is an 18 tube Midwest, coupled to a McMurdo R9 antenna. I find that led to a McMurdo R9 antenna. I find that this combination works very well together and have gotten excellent results from it. My antenna is 58 feet high and situated NE-SW. With my aerial in this position I find that signals can be received as well from one direction as another.

I have been DX'ing on the Short Waves for about three years, but did not get very good results until I purchased my new receiver last November. Since then I have

good results until I purchased my new receiver last November. Since then I have received 21 countries, and verified 12 of them. Since the first of Nov. I have heard the following DX: All VE districts, CO2-7-8, K4-6-7, XE1-2-3, LU5-7-9, OA4, VO1, VK2-3, CE1-3, YV1. G2-5-6, VP2-3-9, F3, SU1, J2, VQ1, and H15-7. I will look forward to seeing future issues of your swell magazine. magazine.

Delbert Holden, 523 O Street. Fresno, California



A swell "SWL" card is sent out by Delbert Holden.

Likes the "2 Vt. Super DX-4"

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:
Many thanks for your latest battery set,
the "2-Volt Super DX-4." It is just what I
have been waiting for. As I write I am
listening to ZTJ (Johannesburg) S. A.
The volume is overpowering on the Europeans and even now it is at "entertaining
strength," and I use no ground! It can
beat all the sets round about.
Your magazine heats all the English jour-

Your magazine beats all the English journals for the amount of educational matter,

nals for the amount of educational matter, and I would not miss getting it for worlds.

My hands are itching to turn those knobs! So wishing you success with your publication, I am.

Yours faithfully,
R. Hodgson,
B. Main St.,
Lower Heysham,
Lancashire, England

An Enthusiastic "XYL" Operator



Hilda Scott Harwood, a southern hailing from Richmond, Va.

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

Editor, Short Wave & Television:

The main receiver is a revamped Hallicrafter and works very well on 20, 40 and 80 meters. The 5 meter receiver on the left of the Hallicrafter is a National. Above is the old three-circuit Zenith regenerative receiver and it is fine for code practice up to 1,200 meters. The two "Mac" keys are used with a buzzer for code practice. The phones are Baldwin type "C" but are used very little, as the Hallicrafter brings them in loud enough for speaker use most of the time. The five meter "rig" is used for local reception and the phones are used with it.

I will send to any amateur or SWL (Short Wave Listener) a souvenir for their station, if they will send a three-cent stamp to cover mailing. The demand for these souvenirs has been so great that I have to ask for the stamp, so I'll have money enough to buy new equipment. Hi! I will trade photos with anyone and all mail will be answered.

I like Short Wave & Television very much and wish it every success.

and wish it every success.

Hilda Scott Harwood

3104 Edgewood Avenue
Richmond, Va.

Trophy Winner-Walter E. Butts

The picture herewith shows trophy winner Walter E. Butts of Worthington, Ohio. He was the thirty-sixth



trophy winner in our Short Wave Scout DX "Log" Contest. Mr. Mr. Butts says in his letter "My friends all think that the trophy is the finest that they have ever seen. I certainly agree with them too. I am very proud of it and wish to thank you sincerely for the tro-phy. I will be glad to answer all SWL cards and prefer to receive them written in English, where foreign listeners are concerned. A 16-tube Midwest is used."

Walter E. Butts, 620 Hartford St., Worthington, Ohio.

Has 12 S. W. & T. Sets Working O.K.!

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

Editor, Short Wave & Television:

I have been taking your magazine since it first came on the newsstands, and haven't missed one. I have a dozen of your sets working O.K., now, and I have six in one cabinet. with a single switch to turn on or off any one I want to use. By this you can see that short waves keep me busy.

Well, every "Fan" has his pet set and I have mine. It is the "2-tube Doerle" for 31 meters and the Periphone Master 2-tube. I have been using a 10 meter set for the past month as a one-tube set. This will be news to you, and no kidding, all the W6 stations (Ham) come in like a ton of brick, but one day recently I couldn't get a station on 10-meters. I heard a station in Dublin, Ireland, E12J talking to W6, and a British (India) station talking to a VE3ACU.

"A Constant Reader."

J. C. Haley,
807 Nr. 23rd Street,
St. Joseph. Mo.
(Hotcha! J.C.H.! Hope you like the "brand" of our sets we've been showing you lately.—Editor.)

(Continued on page 154)

(Continued on page 154)

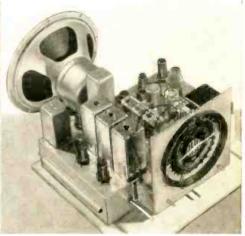
Mc. 9.430	Call XEFT	VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, 31.61 m. 11.30	M c. 7.901	Call LSL	HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA, 37.97	Mc. 6.558	Call HI4D	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 45.74 m
9.470	XEDQ	am. to 4 pm., 7 pm. to 12 m. GUADALAJARO, GAL., MEXICO, 31.68	7.860	SUX	m. Works Brazil at night. ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 38.17 m. Works	6.550	XBC	Except Sun. 11.55 am1.40 pm. VERA CRUZ, MEX., 45.8 m. 8.15-9 am
9.450	іск	m. Irregular 7.30 pm. to 12.30 am. TRIPOLI, N. AFRICA, 31.71 m. Works	7.854	HC2JSB	with Europe, 4-6 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 38.2 m.	6.550	TIRCC	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 45.8 m., Addi Radioemisora Catolica Costarricense
.450	TGWA	Rome, 5.30-7 am. GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA, 31.75 m., Addr. Ministre de Fomento.	7.799	нвр	Evenings. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 38.47 m.,	6 5 4 5	YVERB	Sun. 11 am2 pm., 6-7, 8-9 pm. Dail 12 n2 pm., 6-7 pm., Thurs. 6-11 pm.
		Daily 12 n. to 2 pm., 8 pm. to 12 m. Sat. 9 pm. to 5 am. (Sun.)	7.715	KEE	Addr. Radio-Nations. Irregular. BOLINAS, CAL., 38.89 m. Relays NBC and CBS programs in evening irregularly.	6.530	YNIGG	Addr. "Ecos de Orinoco." 6-10.30 pm MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 45.94 m
.440	FZF6	FORT de FRANCE, MARTINIQUE, 31.78 m. 11.30 am., 12.30 pm., 6.15-	7.626	RIM	TACHKENT, U.S. S.R., 39.34 m. Works with Moscow in early morning.	6,520		Addr. "La Voz de los Lagos." 8-9 pm VALENCIA, VENEZUELA, 46.01 m
.440	HC2RA	7.15 pm., 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 31.78 m.	7.610	KWX	DIXON, CAL., 39.42 m. Works with Hawaii, Philippines, Java and Japan,	6.500	HIL	11 am2 pm., 5-10 pm. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 46.15 m.
428	COCH	Irregularly till 10.40 pm. HAVANA, CUBA, 31.8 m., Addr. 2 B St., Vedado. 7 am1 am.	7.550	TI8WS	nights. PUNTA ARENAS, COSTA RICA, 39.74 m., Addr. "Ecos Del Pacifico", P. O.	6,500	TIOW	Addr. Apartado 623. 12.10-1.40 pm. 5.40-7.40 pm. PUERTO LIMON, COSTA RICA, 46.I.
.415	PLV	BANDOENG, JAVA, 31.87 m. Works Holland around 9.45 am.	7.520	KKH	Box 75. 6 pin12 m. KAHUKU, HAWAII, 39.89 m. Works			m., Addr. Ondas del Caribe. Dail 12 n1.30 pm.
.350	HS8PJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 32.09 m. Thursday, 8-10 am.			with Dixon and broadcasts irregularly nights.	6.477	HI4V	SAN FRANCISCO de MACORIS, D. R. 46.32 m. 11.40 am1.40 pin., 5.10
.330	CGA4 OAX4J	m. Works England irregularly. LIMA, PERU, 32.15 m., Addr. Box 1166,	7.510 7.500	JVP RKI	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 40 m. Works	6.470	YNLAT	9.40 pm. GRANADA, NICARAGUA, 46.36 m
.300	YNGU	"Radio Universal." 7 pm12 m. MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 32.26 m.	7.390	ZLT2	with RIM early am. WELLINGTON, N. Z., 40.6 m. Works with Sydney, 3-7 am.	6.450	HISA	Addr. Leonidas Tenoria, "La Voz de Mombacho." Irregular. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 46.51 m
.280	GCB	12 n2 pm., 6-7 pm. RUGBY, ENGLAND, 32.33 m. Works	7.380	XECR	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 40.65 m., Addr. Foreign Office. Sunday 6-7 pm.			8.40-10.40 am., 2.40-4.10 pm. Sa 9.40-10.40 pm. Sun. 2.40-4.40 pm.
170	10°V 4	Canada and Egypt evenings and after- noons. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 32.72 m.	7.220	HKE	30GOTA, COL., S. A., 41.55 m. Tues. and Sat. 8-9 pm. Mon. and Thurs.		HIIS	\$ANTIAGO, D. R., 46.73 m. 11.40 am -1.40 pm 5.40-7.40, 9.40-11.40 pm
.170	WNA	Works England evenings. MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 32.79 m.	7.200	YNAM	6.30-7 pm. MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 41.67 m. Daily at 9 pm.	6.410	TIPG	Addr. Apartado 225, "La Voz de l Victor." 12 n2 pm., 6-11,30 pm.
.125	HAT4	Works with Europe afternoons. BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, 32.88 m.,	7.100	FOBAA	PAPEETE, TAHITI, 42.25 m., Addr. Radio Club Papeete. Tues. and Fri.	6.400	YV5RH	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.88 m 7-11 pm.
.060	TFK	Addr. "Radiolabor," Gyali-ut. 22. Sun. and Wed. 7-8 pm., Sat. 6-7 pm. REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 33.11 m.	6,996	PZH	II pm12 m. PARAMIRABD, DUTCH GUIANA,	6.380	YV5RF	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 47.02 m Addr. Box 983. 6-10.30 pm.
.020	GCS	Works London afternoons. RUGBY, ENGLAND, 33.26 m. Works			42.88 m., Addr. P. O. Box 18. Daily 6.06-8.36 am., Sun. 9.36-11.36 am., Daily 5.36-8.36 pm.	6.360 6.360		SAN PEDRO SULA, HONDURAS 47.19 m. 7.30-9.30 pm. MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA, 47.19 m
010	KEJ	N. Y. C. evenings. BOLINAS, CAL., 33.3 m. Relays NBC	6.977	XBA	TACUBAYA, D. F., MEX., 43 m. 9.30 am1 pm., 7-8.30 pm.			Addr. "Ondas Del Lago," Apartad de Correos 261. 6-7.30 am., 11 am.
057	VWY	and CBS programs in evening irregu- larly. KIRKEE, INDIA, 33.43 m. Works with	6.976	HCETC	QUITO, ECUADOR, 43m., Addr. Teatro Bolivar. Thurs. till 9.30 pm.	6.350	HRY	pm., 5-11 pm. TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 47.24 m
957	* 14 T	England in morning. ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 33.48 m. Works	6.905	GDS	RUGBY, ENG., 43.45 m. Works N.Y.C. evenings irregularly.	6.340	них	6.30-8.30 pm. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 49.32 n Sun. 7.40-10.40 am., daily 12.10-1.1
950	нсјв	Paris afternoons. QUITO, ECUADOR, 33.5 m. 7-10 pm.	6.850	KEL	BOLINAS, CALIF., 43.70 m. Tests irregularly. 11 am12 n., 6-9 pm. NANKING, CHINA, 43.8 m. Daily	6.316	HIZ	pm., Tues. and Fri. 8.10-10.10 pm. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.5
795	нку	except Monday. BOGOTA, COLOMBIA, 34.09 m. Mon. and Thurs. 7-7.30 pm.	6.830	H17P	6.40-8.40 am., Sun. 4.40-6.05 am. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, DOM. REP.,			Daily except Sat. and Sun. 11.10 an 2.25 pm., 5.10-8.40 pm. Sat. 5.1
775	PNI	MAKASSER, CELEBES, N. I., 34.19 m. Works Java around 4 am.			44.12 m., Addr. Emisoria Diaria de Commercio. Daily exc. Sat. and Sun. 12.40-1.40, 6.40-8.40 pm. Sat. 12.40-	6.310	TG2	11.10 pm. Sun. 11.40 am1.40 pm. GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 47.55 n Addr. Secretaria de Fomento. Rein;
	DAF	Works German ships irregularly.	6.770	HIH	1.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 am11.40 am. SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, DOM.	6.300	YV4RG	TG1 11 pm1 am. MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 47.62 m.
760	GCQ FZE8	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.25 m. Works Africa afternoons. DJIBOUTI, FR. SOMALILAND,			REP., 44.26 m. 12.10-1.40 pm., 7.30- 9 pm. Sun, 3-4 am., 4.15-6 pm., 4.40-	6.282	сонв	10.30 pm. SANCTI SPIRITUS, CUBA, 47.76 m
, 50	1 2150	AFRICA, 34.29 m. Works Paris around 2.30 am.	6.775	WOA	7.40 pm. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 44.41 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England	6.280	HIG	Addr. P. O. Box 85. 4-6, 9-11 pm. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.77 r 7.10-8.40 am., 12.40-2.10, 8.10-9.40 pr
730		RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.36 m. Works India 8 am.	6.753	JVT	evenings. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 44,44 m., Addr.	6.270	YV5RP	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 47.79 m Addr. "La Voz de la Philoo." Irregula
720 680	VPD3	SUVA, FIJI ISLES, 34 m., Addr. (See 9.540 mc. VPD2). 5.30-7 am. RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.56 m. Works			Kokusai-Denwa Kaisha, Ltd., Tokio. Irregular.	6.243	HIN	"La Voz del Partido Dominicano
.665	COSIQ	ships irregularly. CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr.	6.730	HI3C	LA ROMANA, DOM. REP., 44.58 m., Addr. "La Voz de la Feria." 12.30- 2 pm., 5-6 pm.	6.235	HRD	12 m2 pm., 7.30-9.30 pm., irregularly LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, 48.12 m., Add "La Voz de Atlantida." 8-11 pm.; Sa
	Vall 5	4 General Gomez. 5.30-6.30, 8-9 pm., daily except Sat. and Sun.	6.720	РМН	BANDOENG, JAVA, 44.64 m. Relays NIROM programs. 5.30-9 am.	6.230	YVIRG	8 pm1 am.; Sun. 4-6 pm. VALERA, VENEZUELA, 48.15 m. 6-9.3
560	WOO	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. 7.30-9.30 pm. OCEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works	6.710	TIEP	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 44.71 m., Addr. Apartado 257, La Voz del	6.230	OAX4G	pm. LIMA, PERU, 48.15 m., Addr. Apartac
400	HCZCW	ships irregularly. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 35.71 m.	6.672	PVQ	Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 44.95 m. Sat 8-9 pm.	6.210	YV5RI	1242. Daily 7-10.30 pm. CORO, VENEZUELA, 48.31 m., Add Roger Leyba, care A. Urbina y Ci
383	IAC	11.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian	6.670	HC2RL	Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m., Addr. P. O. Box 759. Sun. 5.45-	6.190	HIBQ	Irregular. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 48.47 r
190	XEME	ships irregularly. MERIDA, YUCATAN, 36.63 ni., Addr. Calle 59. No. 517, "La Voz de Yucatan	6.650	IAC	7.45 pm., Tues. 9.15-11.15 pm. PISA, ITALY, 45.11 m. Works ships		HITA	11.45 am1 pm 4.45-6.45 pm. SANTIAGO, D. R., 48.5 m Addr. P. (
		desde Merida." 10 am12 n., 6 pm 12 m.	6.630	ніт	irregularly. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 45.25 m.,	£ 171	AEAV	Box 423, 11.40am1, 40 pm.; 7.40-9, 4 pm.; Wed. 6-10.30 pm.
185	PSK	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 36.65 m. Irregularly.			Addr. "La Voz de la RCA Victor," Apartado 1105. Daily exc. Sun. 12.10- 1.40 pm., 5.40-8.40 pm.; also Sat.	0.111	XEXA	Dept. of Education. 7-11 pm.
.035	CNR	RABAT, MOROCCO, 37.33 m. Sun. 2.30-5 pm.	6 625	PRADO	10.40 pm., 5.40-8.40 pm.; also Sat. 10.40 pm12.40 am. RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR, 45.28 m.	C 404 !		W BROADCAST BAND
7.975	HC2TC	QUITO, ECUADOR, 37.62 m. Thurs. and Sun. at 8 pm.	9.925	FHADU	Thurs. 9-11.45 pm.	6.160	YV5RD	caracas, venezuela, 48.7 m. 1 am2 pm., 4-10.40 pm. antinued on page 137)

The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully se-WHAT'S NEW The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its most In Short-Wave Apparatus

KNIGHT 11 Tuber Has Automatic Dialing







Left-Console model of the Knight 11-tube receiver, with automatic dialing feature. Center-"Close-up" of the large dial, showing how names of favorite stations are "pre-set" to permit automatic dialing of these stations. Right-The 11-tube chassis and speaker. (No. 624)

• OF interest to all short wave "Fans" and broadcast listeners who desire a real thrill as well as a great convenience in tuning, here is the new 11-tube Knight receiver. At the flip of a finger you can tune in instantly any one of 12 "favorite" stations, which are pre-set around the bottom half of the dial as the pictures show. This receiver has all of the latest features—including automatic frequency tuning, which tunes the set automatically and exactly to the station, in case you should tune in carelessly. OF interest to all short wave "Fans"

the station, in case you should take in carelessly.

This 11-tube set covers three full bands—
16 to 54 and 52 to 178 meters, for shortwave domestic and overseas programs, as

well as amateur and police signals; and it also covers the band from 174 to 560 meters, which includes the American and Ca-

other interesting features are the giant color-band dial; metal tubes; 9 watts power color-band dial; metal tubes; 9 watts power output; a 12-inch electro-dynamic speaker; automatic frequency control; automatic tone control; automatic volume control; inter-station noise silencer; three-gang tuning condenser; R.F. pre-selection; and double push-pull audio. The console cabinet measures 41" high. 26½" wide and 14½" deep. Ten new tubes and one glass type are used effectively as follows: 6K7 as Pre-tuned R.F.; 6A8 as Mod.-Osc.; 6K7 as

I.F.: 6J7 as A.F.C.; 6H6 as Det.-A.V.C.; 6C5 as 1st Audio; 2-6C5 as push-pull 2nd Audio; 2-6F6 as push-pull power stage; 80 as rectifier. You receive the most from each of these tubes, reflected in full nine watts undistorted output and high fidelity tone. Automatic tone control boosts bass automatically, without cutting out the high notes. This receiver has five positions permitting perfect acoustical matching for any type of program. It also has final position for best possible noise-free distance and short-wave reception.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by the courtesy of the Allied Radio Corp.

New Devices for S-W Amateurs

New Dynamic Microphone



THE new dynamic microphone shown in photo is a product of the American Microphone Company. It is available in two types, the standard type D-5, and the high impedance unit type D-5-T. These unit type D-5-1. units come complete

with a plug at the microphone end. with a 25-ft. shielded rubber-covered cable microphone is 2½-inches in diameter and 3½-inches in length, and weighs 1½ lbs. It is finished in black satin with chrome trim. The sensitivity level of the mike is approximately minus 55-DB. High permeability nickel-alloy transformer is enclosed in the microphone case. This combination will work with cables up to a length of 50 ft. without frequency discrimination. The impedance of one unit is 10,000 ohms, while that of the low impedance is approximately 50 ohms.

suitable for public address, amateur work, and many other similar uses (No. 625)

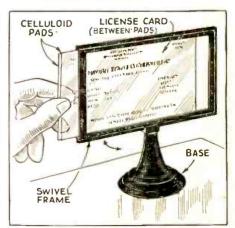
This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of American Microphone Co.

Mounting for Ham License

AT last the amateur is provided with a very convenient and neat-appearing mounting unit for his license. The illustration shows the general design, whose main features are the swivel holder with the transparent celluloid windows on either side. The unit shown in the illustration is for desk mounting. Another type is available with an offset arm, permitting it to be mounted on the side-wall.

Our information bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any item mentioned in Short Wave & Television. Please enclose a stamped return en-

VISION. Please enclose a stamped return envelope.



Clever 2-faced License Holder Shows Both Sides (No. 626)

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus furnished upon receipt of posteard request; mention No. of article.

VIC. .160	Call VUZ	COLOMBO CEVION 487 m Daily	Mc. 6.090	ZBW2	HONEKONE CHINA 10.06 1415-	Mc.	Call	TOOLON BAN 10.00 - Add D - 22
160	VUZ	exc. Thurs. and Fri., 7 1m12.30 pm.;	8.050	TRMC	P. O. Box 200, Irregular.	6.005	HP5K	7.30-9 am., 12m1 pm., 6-9 pm.
150	CSL	Sun. 7-11.30 am. LISBON, PORTUGAL, 48.78 m. Irregu-	6.085	HJ5ABO	CALI, COLOMBIA, 49.3 m., Addr. La Voz de Valle. 12m1.30 pm., 5.10-9.40	6.005	CFCX	MONTREAL, CAN., 49.96 m., Can. Marconi Co. Relays CFCF 6 am.
150	CJRO	lar. 7-8.30 am., 2-7 pm. WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA, 48.78 m.,	6.083	VQ7LO	PM. NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA, 49.31 m.,	6.005	VE9DN	11.15 pm.; Sun. 9 am11.15 pm. DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN.
147	ZEB	Addr. (See 11.720 me.) 4-10 pm. BULAWAYO, RHODESIA, S. AFRICA,			Addr. Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Mon Fri. 5.45-6.15 am., 11.30 am2.30 pm.,			49.96 m., Addr. Canadian Marcon Co. Sat. 11.30 pm2 am.
1		48.8 m. Sun. 3.30-5 am.; Tues., Fri., 1.15-3.15 pm.; Mon. and Thurs.11 am			also Tues. and Thurs. 8.30-9.30 am.; Sat. 11.30 am3.30 pm.; Sun. 11 am	6.000	ZEA	SALISBURY, RHODESIA, S. AFRICA 50 m. (See 6.147 mc., ZEB.)
147	COKG	12 m. SANTIAGO, CUBA, 48.8 m., Addr. Box	6.080	ZHJ	2 pm. PENANG, FED. MALAY STATES, 49.34	6.000 5.990		MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 50 m. Irregular. MEXICO CITY, MEX., 50.08 m., Addr
145	M MARII	137. 9-10 am., 11.30 am1.30 pm., 3- 4.30 pm., 10-11 pm., 12 m2 am. PEREIRA, COL., 48.8 m. 9.30 am12	6.080	CP5	m. 6.40-8.40 am., except Sun., also Sat. 11 pm1 am. LAPAZ, BOLIVA, 49.34 m. 7-10.30 pm.		A S	P. O. Box 79-44. 8 am1 am. W. BROADCAST BAND 4
		m., 6.30-10 pm.	6.080	HP5F	COLON, PAN., 49.34 m., Addr. Carlton	5.970		
140	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 48.86 m., Addr. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Relays KDKA 9 pm12 m.	6.080	W9XAA	Hotel. 11.45am1.15 pm., 7.45-10 pm. CHICAGO,ILL., 49.34 m., Addr. Chicago	5.968	HA1	WEDELLIN, COL., 50.26 m., Addr. La Voz Catia. 8-11.30 pm. VATICAN CITY, 50.27 m. 2-2.15 pm
137	CR7AA	LAURENCO MARQUES, PORT. E. 48.87 m. 4-9, 10.30-11 am 12 m3.30	6.073	DJM	Fed. of Labor. Relays WCFL irregular BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.34 m., Addr. Broadcasting House. Irregular.	5.950		daily; Sun. 5-5.30 am. BOGOTA, COL., 50.42 m. 6-11 pm.
135	HJ1ABB	pm., 11.15 pm1 am. BARRANQUILLA, COL., 48.9 m., Addr.	6.079 6.070	HJ3ABF CFRX	BOGOTA, COL., 49.42 m. 7-11.15 pm. TORONTO, CAN., 49.42 m. Relays	5.940		GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 50.5 m 4-6, 9-11 pm.; Sun. 2-5 am.
		P. O. Box 715. 11.30 am1 pm., 4.30- 10 pm.	6.070	YVIRE	CFRB irregularly 7 am12 m. MARACAIBO, VEN., 49.42 m. 6-11 pm.	5.930	YVIRL	MARACAIBO, VEN., 50.59 m Addr Radio Popular, Jose A. Higuera M
135	H15N	SANTIAGO, D. R., 48.9 m. 6.40-9.10 pm	6.070	VE9CS	VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN., 49.42 m.			P. O. Box 247. Daily 11.43 am1.43
.130	TGXA	Addr. Giornal Liberal Progressista.			Sun. 1.45-9 pm., 10.30 pm1am.; Tues. 6-7.30 pm., 11.30 pm1.30 am. Daily			pm., 5.13-10.13 pm.; Sun. 9.13 am. 3.13 pm.
130	COCD	Irregularly. HAVANA, CUBA, 48.94 m., Addr. Calle	6.065	HJ4ABL	6-7.30 pm. MANIZALES, COL., 49.46 m. Daily		H H2S	PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAYTI, 50.63 m. Addr. P. O. Box A103. 7-9.45 pm.
		G y 25, Vedado. Relays CMCD 11 am12 m., 7-10 pm.; Sun. 12m4 pm.			11 am12 m., 5.30-7.30 pm.; Sat. 5.30-10.30 pm.		YV4RP TIMS	PUNTARENAS, COSTA RICA, 50.85 m
130	VE9H X	P. O. Box 998. MonFri. 9 am1 pm.,	6.065	SBG	MOTALA, SWEDEN, 49.46 m. Relays Stockholm 1.30-6 pm.	5.898	YV3RA	6-10 pm. BARQUISIMETO, VEN., 50.86 m., Addr
		5-11 pm. Fri.: 1-3 pm., Sat.; Sun. 9 am 1 pm., 2-11 pm. Relays CHNS.	6.060	WBXAL	Crosley Radio Corp. Relays WLW	5.890	JIC	La Voz de Lara. 12 m1 pm., 6-10 pm TAIHOKU, FORMOSA, 50.93 m. Work
.130	ZGE	48.94 m. Sun., Tue. and Fri. 6.40-	6.060	W3XAU	5.30 am7 pm., 10 pm1 am. PHILADELPHIA, PA., 49.5 m. Relays	5.885	нск	Tokio 6-9 am. QUITO, ECUADOR, 50.98 m. 8-11 pm
130	LKL	8.40 am. JELOY, NORWAY, 48.94 m. 11 am	6.060	OXY	WCAU 7-10 pm. SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK, 49.5 m.	5.875	HRN	TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 51.06 m 1.15-2.16, 8.30-10 pm.; Sun 3.30-5.30
125		6 pm. MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, 48.98 m., Addr. Radio Electrico de Montevideo.	6.050	HJ3ABD	l-6.30 pm. BOGOTA, COL., 49.59 m., Addr. Colombia Broadcasting, Box 509, 12m2	5.855	ниј	8.30-9.30 pm. SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, D. R. 51.25 m., Addr. Box 204. 12 m2 pm.
125	OAXIA	Mercedes 823. 3.30-9 pm. CHICLAYO, PERU, 48.98 m., Addr. La	6.045	ніэв	pm., 7-11 pm.: Sun. 5-9 pm. SANTIAGO, D. R., 49.63 m. Irregular	5.853	WOB	6.30-9 pm. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 51.26 m.
		Voz de Chivlayo, Casilla No. 9. 8-11 pm.	6.042		6-11 pm. BARRANQUILLA, COL., 49.65 m., Addr.		,, 02	Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works Bermuda
.122	HP5A	PANAMA CITY, PAN., 49. m. Addr. Box 58. 12 n-1 pm., 8-10 pm.			Emisora Atlantico. 11 am11 pm.; Sun. 11 am8 pm.	5.850	YVIRB	MARACAIBO, VEN., 51.28 m., Addr Apartado 214. 8.45-9.45 am., 11.1
.122	HJ3ABX	BOGOTA, COL., 49 m., Addr. La Voz de Col., Apartado 2663. 10.30 am2 pm	6.040	W4XB	WIOD 12m2 pm., 5,30-6 pm., 10			am12.15 pm., 4.45-9.45 pm.; Sur 11.45 am12.45 pm.
120	W2XE	5.30-11 pm.: Sun. 6-11 pm. NEW YORK CITY, 49.02 m., Addr. Col.	6.049	WIXAL	pm12 m. BOSTON, MASS., 49.65 m., Addr. Uni-	5.830	TDD	SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO, 51.46 m Works Tokio 6-9 am.
		B'cast. System, 485 Madison Ave. 10-11 pm. Relays WABC.	6.040	YOA	versity Club. Generally from 6-10 pm. TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA, 49.65 m.,	5.830	TIGPH	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 51.5 m. Addr. Alma Tiea, Apartado 800. 1
.120	XEUZ	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 49.02 m., Addr. 5 de Mayo 21. Relays XEFO 1-3 am.			Addr. N.I.R.O.M., Batavia. 10.30 pm2 am.; Sat. 7.30 pm2 am.			am1 pm., 6-10 pm. Relays T1X 9-1 pm.
.115	OLR2C	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.05 m. (See 11.875 mc.)	6.030 6.030	HJ4ABP HP5B	MEDELLIN, COL., 49.75 m. 8-11 pm. PANAMA CITY, PAN., 49.75 m., Addr.	5.800	YV5RC	Caracas, VEN., 51.72 m., Addr. Radi Caracas. Sun 8.30-11.30 am., 1.30
.110	XEPW	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 49.1 m., Addr. La Voz de Aguila Azteca desde Mex.,	6.030	VESCA	P.O. Box 910. 12m1 pm., 7-10.30 pm. CALGARY, ALTA., CAN., 49.75 m.			10.30 pm. Daily 10.45 an1.30 pm. 4-10.30 pm.
		Apartado 8403. Relays XEJW 11 pm	6.030	OLR2B	Thur. 9 am2 am.: Sun 12 m12 m. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.75	5.790 5.780	JVU OAX4D	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 51.81 m. Irregular. LIMA, PERU, 51.9 m., Addr. P. O. Bo
110	vuc	CALCUTTA, INDIA, 49.1 m. Daily 3- 5.30 am., 9.30 am12 m.; Sun 7.30 am	6.025	HJ1ABJ	m. (See 11.875 me.) SANTA MARTA, COL., 49.79 m. 5.30-	5.758		853. Mon., Wed. and Sat. 9-11.30 pm MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 52.11 m
105	HJ4ABB	12 m.	6.020	DIC	10.30 pm., except Wed. BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.83 m., Addr.		TGS	8-9.30 pm. GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 52.26 m
		P. O. Box 175. MonFri. 12.15-1 pm.; Tue. and Fri. 7.30-10 pm.; Sun 2.30-	6.020	XEUW	(See 6.079 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm. VERA CRUZ, MEX., 49.83 m., Addr. Av.	5.730		Wed., Thur, and Sun. 6-9 pm. QUITO, ECUADOR, 52.36 m. Irregula
100	W3XAL	5 pm. BOUND BROOK, N. J., 49.18 m., Addr.	6.018		Independencia 98. 8 pm12.30 am. SINGAPORE, MALAYA, 49.18 m., Addr.	5.720	YV2RB	10 pm12 m. SAN CRISTOBAL, VEN., 52.45 m., Adde
.100	W9XF	Natl. Broad. Co. 7-10 pm. CHICAGO, ILL., 49.18 m., Addr. N.B.C.	0.018		Radio Service Co., 20 Orchard Rd. Mon., Wed. and Thur. 5.40-8.0 am.;	5.500	ТІБНН	La Voz de Tachira. 6-11.30 pm. SAN RAMON, COSTA RICA, 54.55 m
100	HJ4ABE	10.30 pm1 am. MEDELLIN, COL., 49.18 m. 11 am12	6.015	HI3U	Sat. 10.40 pm1.10 am. SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS,	5.145	PMY	Irregular 3.30-4, 8-11.30 pm. BANDOENG, JAVA, 58.31 m. 5.30-1
097	ZTJ	m., 6-10.30 pm. JOHANNESBURG, S. AFRICA, 49.2 m., Addr. African Broad. Co. SunFri.			D. R. , 49.88. m. 7.30-9 am., 12m2 pm., 5-7 pm., 8-9.30 pm.; Sun, 12.30-	5.077	WCN	Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works Englan
		11.45 pm12.30 am.; MonSat. 3.30-7 am., 9 am4 pm.; Sun. 8-10.15 am.,	6.012	НЈЗАВН	2, 5-6 pm. BOGOTA, COL., 49.91 m., Addr. Apar-	5,025	ZFA	late at night irregularly. HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 59.7 m
095	JZH	12.30-3 pm. TOKIO, JAPAN, 49.22 m., Addr. (See			tado 565. 6-11 pm.; Sun 12m2 pm., 4-11 pm.		TFL	Works N. Y. C. irregularly at night. REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 60 m. Work
090	HJ4ABC	11.800 mc., JZJ.) Irregular. 1BAQUE, COL., 49.26 m. 7 pm12 m.	6.010	VP3MR	GEORGETOWN, BRI. GUIANA, 49.9 m. Sun. 7.45-10.15 am.; Duily 4.45-8.45 pm.		GBC	Europe nightime irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 60.3 m. Works ship
090	CRCX	TORONTO, CAN., 49.26 m., Addr. Can. Broadcasting Corp. Daily 5.30-11.30	6.010	coco	HAVANA, CUBA, 49.92 m., Addr. P. O.			irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 62.24 m. Works N.Y.C
		pm.; Sun. 5-11.30 pm.			Box 98. Daily 9.30 am1 pm., 4-7 pm., 8-10 pm; Sat. also 11.30 pm2 am.	4.020	GDW	nightime irregularly.

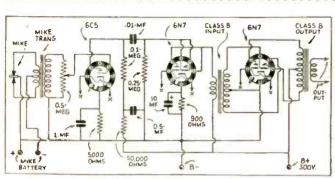
QUESTION BOX SHORT WAVE

Because the amount of work involved in the drawing of diagrams and the compilation of data, we are forced to charge 25c each for let-ters that are answered directly through the mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematic drawings. We cannot furnish "picture-layouts"

or "full-sized" working drawings. Letters not ac-companied by 25c will be answered in turn on this page. The 25c remittance may be made in the form of stamps, coin or money order. Special problems involving considerable re-search will be quoted upon request. We cannot

offer opinions as to the relative merits of com-mercial instruments.

Correspondents are requested to write or print their names and addresses clearly. Hundreds of letters remain unanswered hecause of incomplete or illegible addresses.



Low Power Modulation (1072)

LOW-POWER MODU-LATOR

Richard Gulatsi, Jr., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

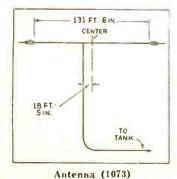
Richard Gulatsi, Jr., Mt. Vernon. N.Y.

(Q.) Kindly print in the coming issue of the Question Box a diagram of a suitable modulator for the "W2AMN 5-Meter Mopa" described in the September. 1936. issue of Short Wave & Television. A double-button carbon microphone will be used, so please show input connections for this mike. This modulator should have an audio output of at least 18 watts. I leave the choice of tubes to you.

(A.) We have shown a diagram of a simple modulator which may be used with the "5-Meter Mopa." This modulator will have an output of slightly over 10 watts and will be thoroughly capable of modulating the 5-meter transmitter. All metal tubes are used. The design of the amplifier is extremely simple; its cost should be quite nominal. The gain control is located in the first tube, this control should be adjusted for best quality as indicated by the sound of the transmitted signal. The output winding of the class "B" transformer should be designed to work into an impedance of approximately 6.000 ohms. although anywhere from 5.000 to 6,000 ohms will work satisfactorily.

TRANSMITTING AN-TENNA

R. Kobaryaski, Honolulu, T. H.
(Q.) I recently received your copy of the Short Wave Guide. I became immediately interested in the simplest "Ham" transmitter using an 802 tube described in it. However, I will appreciate it very much if you will print in the coming issue on the Question Box page, the type of, and the dimensions if possible, of an antenna system to be operated



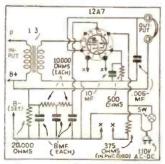
on the 3.5 mc. band, to go with the above transmitter.

(A.) We have shown data for an antenna which will work very nicely with the 1-tube transmitter described in the Short Wave Guide. This is a single wire flat top with a single wire fleet to with a single wire feeder. The dimensions are given in the drawing. The feeder should run at right-angles to the antenna for distance equal to at least 1/3 of the length of the lead-in is not critical. is not critical.

A.C.-D.C. AMPLIFIER

R. Patrick, Pullman, Wash.

(Q.) I am now using a 1-tube receiver and would like to build an A.C.-D.C. amplifier to be used in conjunction with it. Would you



Amplifier (1074)

kindly print the diagram showing how this could be done, and also show how the power supply for the A.C.-D.C. amplifier employing a 12A7 tube may be used to operate the other tube

tube may be used to operate the other tube.

(A.) We have shown the complete diagram of a 12A7 pentode amplifier and rectifier combination. The power-supply portion may be used to furnish voltage for the other tube in the filament circuit. However, if you are using a 6.3 volt. 3 amp. heater tube this may also be connected in series with the 12A7 heater, and in this case the line cord resistor should have 20 ohms less resistance than that shown.

BEST TYPE COUPLING

Wm. E. Chenoweth, Hawarden, Ia. (Q.) Will you please answer the following in your short-wave Question Box. Just which is the best type of coupling to use between the detector and the R.F. stage of a short-wave receiver.

(A.) The best method so far developed is the inductive method

which employs a separate winding which employs a separate winding for the plate circuit of the R. E. stage and another winding for the grid of the detector. Data on coils designed for this Durpose can be found in the February, 1937, Questica Park

RECEIVER QRM

RECEIVER QRM

A SWL, Wollaston, Mass.

(Q.) I built a one-tube regenerative receiver using a 30-tube. I find that this set has a fierce output, audible for at least eight miles. The QRM was so noticeable that the "Ham" annoyed by it notified the F. C. C. in Boston. When I found out how serious this was and that the set acted so. I tore it down and I will build a set that has not these qualities. Please print this in your magazine so that the innocent Esteners will not get into hot water with the Radio Inspectors. Please give some causes for the terrific output-signal regenerative circuits have, and, if possible, how to eliminate them.

(A.) We are all familiar with the "bloopers" used in the "old days," and the great amount of interference they caused, and it is on the short-waves. A partial remedy is to use very loose antenna coupling and plate voltage to the detector as low as is commensurate with efficient operation. Of course, the only real remedy is the addition of an R.F. stage between the antenna and the detector.

INSTALLING AN "R"

INSTALLING AN "R" METER

METER

Francis Mulkern Norwood, Mass.
(Q.) Will you please tell me through your Question Box, how I am to add an "R" meter to a 2-tube regenerative receiver?

(A.) An "R" meter cannot suecessfully be used in conjunction with such a simple receiver. You will

such a simple receiver. You will find an "R" meter in the more elaborate superheterodynes.

A SIMPLE 2-TUBER

A SIMPLE 2-TUBER

Harry Campbell. Portland. Me.

(Q.) Would you please print a diagram for a 2-tube receiver similar to the Globe Trotter. I would also like to have the list of parts, together with their values. This receiver is to be battery-operated and should employ two type 30 tubes.

(A.) We have shown a circuit diagram of a conventional 2-tube battery set. This would require two 1½-volt dry cells for the filament supply and two 45-volt batteries for the plate supply. While the single 45-volt battery may be used, better results will be obtained with 90 volts applied to the plate of the amplifier tube.

TO B O. CONNECTION INDICATED IN RECEIVER DIAGRAM .001-MF B-8+

Beat Oscillator (1075)

BEAT OSCILLATOR FOR BATTERY TYPE SUPER

A. A. Pinero, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

(Q.) In your December issue for 1936, page 470, there appeared a two-volt Super DX-4, which is a splendid receiver. However, I would like to add a beat oscillator to this receiver. The lead which goes to the beat oscillator is indicated in the diagram.

the beat oscillator is indicated in the diagram.

(A.) The beat oscillator diagram is shown. The connection from the plate of the type 30 oscillator goes to the lead indicated in the original diagram. A conventional beat oscillator transformer is used and is indicated by the dotted lines. This should respond to the same frequency as the I.F. transformers used in the receiver. A switch is located in the "B" lead for turning on and off the oscillator. cated in the "B" lead and off the oscillator.

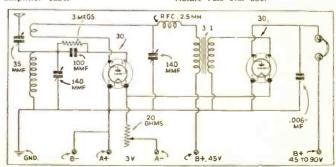
RADIO LAWS

RADIO LAWS

K. Mori, Sanger. Calif.

(Q.) The rule No. 380 states—
An amateur radio station shall not be located upon premises controlled by an alien. This is the rule which appeared on the F. C. C. pamphlet: regarding this rule, is it lawful to buy a premise of my own from an alien and build a station on it. or is it lawful to build a station on a premise of a citizen?

(A.) You practically answered you own question when you stated that you're buying premises from an alien. Although we are not lawyers, we believe that so long as you. being a citizen. remain in control of the property, and being the rightful owner, that the alien proposition is no longer considered. We imagine the law refers to cases wherein aliens own the property or have a controlling interest in it in the form of a lease which would, of course, violate rule No. 380.



A 2-Tube Battery Set (1076)

NEW 1937 SHORT WAVE APPARATUS

EILEN ER-19-B 7-tube BANDSPREAD BEAM POWER RECEIVER (81/2 to 3,000 meters)



Our largest, finest, and most sensitive new 1937 receiver, unequaled in appearance, performance and value. Uses a special, lightly efficient and selective circuit producing results which Will salisfy even the most distriminating short wave fan.

ER-19 is equipped with the famous EllEN NOISE SUPPRESSOR, the latest development of our laboratories and which is skyrocketing itself into immense popularity. This remarkable development, exclusive with EllEN, Constructed of the finest materials and to confurm with the highest engineering skindards, this instrument uses two 6B5, two 6B5G, one 78, one 6B5, and one 333 high gain tubbes as TUNED RAMPLIFIER, TUNED ELECTRON COUPLED SCREWAGIID RECENERATIVE DETECTOR, powerful 3 stage adult frequency angiliner with new beam amplifier that the conflict being the conflict of the conflict being the conflict of the confl

—Plated chassis and survey.

AC house current.

ER-19 under fall conditions will bring in dozens of foreign as well as domestic short wave stations with enormous volume. Order one and see for yourself.

ER-19, complete. READY TO USE, with 7 RCA or Sylvania tubes, 12 low-loss silver plated coils for 8½ to 3000 meters, wired. In cabinet, and instructions.

(If metal tubes are preferred over the glass type, add \$1 to above price.)

hard same specification in the second that it is equipped with plate voltage cut-off switch and special bandspread colls for 20-40. So 160 Å bands spreading these bands 80% of dail scelle Ad S1 to price of ER-1D. (10 meter band colls if desired extra \$1.45.)



AT The MF-25 Beginner's Transmitter
responsive transmitter capable of delivering a good 20
responsive transmitter capable of delivering a good 20
responsive transmitter capable of delivering a good 20
responsive transmitter capable of the capable



6-Tube Band switch Receiver

10 to 600 Meters

A powerful, sensitive, and selective SW receiver covering the entire wave-length span of 10 to 600 neiters in 5 steps. No FLUG-IN COILS are used. Simply turn the waveband selector switch and entire waveband selector switch and entire used to be sensitive to the selector such that are used. Uses two 6D6, one 76, one 43, one 42A, and one 25Z5 tubes as RF amplifier, electron coupled acreen grid regenerative detector, powerful 2 stage addio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier, and complete built-in power supply.

fier, and complete bullt-in power supply.

HUM-FREE-III-fieldlellity dynamic loudspeaker—
HIM-FREE-III-fieldlellity dynamic loudspeaker—
Himminated, alrplane type vernier dial—band spread tuning control—automatic headphone jack—extremely smooth acting controls—operates from your AC or DC house current—beautiful heavy, black shrivel finish chassis and cabinet.

DELIVERIES GREAT LOUDSPEAKER VOLUME ON THE GREAT MAJORITY OF SHORT WAVE FOREIGN STATIONS UNDER FAIR CONDITIONS.

TONS UNDER FAIR CONDITIONS.

S1695

BS-5 KIT, of necessary parts, including detailed \$1095 SPECIAL: Complete kit, cabinet, tubes and s14. instructions, unwired. (If metal tubes are preferred to glass type, add \$1) \$14.95

AMATEURS:

AMMALEUNS a
Model BS-5-AB has same specifications
as BS-5 except that it has special bandspread circuit for 20-40-80-160 M bands
and is equilipped with plate voltage cutoff switch, Add \$1.00 to above price.





Bigger and More Powerful Than Ever A Giant in Performance

FILL 6 TUBE PERFORMANCE plus THE NEW K92A SERIES TUBE makes this an outstanding value. Equipped with a Powerful 3 stage audio frequency amplifer.

Uses 6D6-6F7 (twin 2 in 1 tube)—76-K92A-12 V (twin tube) tubes as R.F. amplifier, electron coupled (twin tube) tubes as R.F. amplifier, electron coupled (twin tube) tubes as R.F. amplifier, electron coupled and tubes of tubes as R.F. amplifier, electron coupled (twin tube) amplifier with powerful tubes, electron conditions of the tubes and tubes, and earlier and tubes are tubes, electron coupled (twin tube) tubes and electron coupled (twin tube) and tubes are tubes, electron coupled (twin tube) tubes and electron coupled (twin tube) tubes are tubes as and earlier. Must be seen to be apprese ated. Satisfied owners report as this model. You may do the same under fair conditions. Older Yours Today! You Will Not REGET IT!

	EILEN 7C RECEIVER, wired, in cabin- et, complete, READY TO USE, with \$1 795
ł	speaker 5 RCA tulies, 4 colls for 812 to
I	the bit was a sun a man a market of the attenuation of
ł	2 Broadcast Band Coils, extra51.25
Ī	70 KIT, unwired, of necessary parts, 4 c7 05
I	coils for 81/2 to 200 meters, and instruc- tions less cabinet, speaker, tubes
Ì	Beautiful metal cabinet, extra
ł	5 matched RCA tubes 3.15 Special loudspeaker 1.45
	(2) Broadcast band coils, 200-625 meters 1.25
ı	1 abor for wiring & testing overs 1 50
ı	SPECIAL: COMPLETE KIT, unwired, cabinet, 5 tubes, speaker, 4 coils for 8 to \$11.45
ı	inet. 5 tubes, speaker, 4 coils for 8 va to 11 45
l	
ı	2 broadcast Coils. extra\$1.25

AMATEURS: Model 7C-AB, same specifications as 7C except that has sizeful tuning circuit and coils for apreading out the 20-40-80-160 M bands over 80c% of dial. Also equipped with plate voltage cut-off switch. Same price as 7C. Model 68 or 68-AB battery model of 7C. Operates from inexpensive dry batteries. Same price.



A dependable receiver which he was manufactured to give realist Operate entirely from the AC or DC house current. Simple to build and easy to operate initial capital and the control of t

3-Tube Short Wave Radio only \$3.25

(less tubes, phones, unwired)

A REAL, powerful 3 tube short wave set that readily brings in anateurs, police calls, broadcast stations, experimental and foreign stations with good volume under fair conditions. THE WORLD AT YOUR DOOR!

THREE TUBE BAT-TERY SET, less tubes, phones, unwired \$2.95 TWO TUBE BATTERY SET, less tubes, phones, unwired \$2.00

KITS wired, extra 75c. Tubes, each 50c. Broad-cast band colls (2), extra 95c. Cannonball double headphones \$1.35.



AN-5 Four Tube BANDSPREAD

EILEN RADIO LABORATORIES, Dept. SC 7,

NEW! THE LAST WORD IN SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS Model RX 20

An 8 Tube 616 Beam Power Audio Electrical Bandspread Receiver. 21/2 to 3000 Meters

Our latest development. An 8-tube receiver for the AMA-TEUR and Short Wave fan. using a tuned R.F. Stake and tuned Electron coupled regenerative detector. Covers all wavelengths now in use including the ultra high frequen-cies and experimental bands. A gain control for the entire receiver is included. 3 WATTS OF AUDIO FOWER AVAIL. ABLE FOR THE BUILT HI-FIDELITY DYNAMIC SPEAKER.

For the HAM we offer type AB. Special Band Spread colls covering all the ham bands with individual padding concerning the near coll are included in this model. Also a stand by switch for use during transmission beriods. The phone jack is included which automatically cuts out speaker, Built in hum free power supply.

READY TO USE FACTORY WIRED AND TESTED INCLUD-ING TUBES AND BAND SPREAD COILS FOR THE HAM BANDS AND 200 TO 3000 METERS GENERAL COVERAGE COILS.

Uses the following tubes: 6K7G tuned R.F. amplifier. 6K7G tuned electron coupled detector, one 6J3G ultra high frequency oscillator tube. Two 6C5G audio amplifiers one 6C5G is the noise suppressor and 6L6G BEAM POWER AUDIO OUTPUT TUBE and a 573G rectifier.

For the Short Wave Fan: RN-20R comblete as above with coils from 21/2 to 3000 meters \$28.95.

For the Amateur: RX-20AB complete as above with special amateur bandspread coils and 200 to 3000 meter coils \$29.05.

RX.20AB Amateur Kit: Includes all parts factory assembled ready to wire no holes to drill or parts to mount and schematic and picture disarram and a beautiful cubinet. KIT OP PARTS, \$19.95. Tules, \$4.50 EXTRA. Special band spread coils \$1.00 per band for any one ham band.

RX-20R S.W.L. KIT: Same as amaieur kit but with regular coverage colls from 215 to 3000 meters. KIT OF PARTS, \$19.75. Tubes, \$4.50. ENTRA.

FREE: New 1937 catalogue

of short wave receivers, transmitters, & 5 meter apparatus. Send stamp to cover mailing costs on YOUR copy.

JUST OFF THE PRESS!

Prompt service, 20% deposit on C. O. D. ordera

136 Liberty Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

A "WORLD-BEATER"



The NEW

SEVEN TUBE HIGH PERFORMANCE **COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER**

The ONLY Receiver incorporating ALL of these DESIRABLE FEATURES!

● TWO TUNED STAGES
A positive necessity for extreme sensitivity and "split-inair" sefectivity.

■ 2½ to 3000 METERS
Your Do-All is never obsolete. It to all bands! Today and to outbut.

■ BEAM POWER
New 6L6 Beam Power tube makes available 6 Watts Clear, erisp audio outbut.

LATEST TUBES

6K7-Tuned R.F. Amplifier. 6K7-Tuned electron coupled regeneralive detector. 76-U.H.F. 21/2 to 10 meter super regenerative detector.
76-6C5G-6L6G High Fidelity three stage audio power Amplifier.
5Y4G-Full wave, high voltage rectifier.

DUAL REGENERATION

An exclusive Ace feature! Semi-Automatic for peak reception. Manual setting control.

HEAD PHONE JACK

Automatic, complete speaker cut-off-

Full size, heavy dynamic speaker, accurately matched for maximum bower and quality.

Separates those weaker foreign station!

● HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER ● FULL BANDSPREAD

NOISE SUPPRESSOR

· AND-

A remarkable development pioneered by Laboratories. Positive switch control presses interfering noises, irringing out to foreign atations with tremendous volume.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

Ace Supply Media tubes for lower lackground level—Dual Panel Influmination. Sensitivity, quality surplassed by none:

See back issues of Short Wave and Television—send for literative or observe yet order your Do-All Tight now-and that Lo a mazed.

DO-ALL DELUXE STANDARD MODEL (9 to 3000 Meters)

Six tube Receiver, complete with matched tubes, and cabinet. Nothing else to buy! (Not wired)

Laboratory wired and tested, ready for you to attach antenut, plug into socket, and thrill to new and strange programmes! Price... 52175

If tubes, cabinet, and 200 to 3000 meter wavelength range are not desired at present you may deduct from the above prices.

\$500

DO-ALL DELUXE
ULTRA MODEL (21/2 to 3000 Meters)

Seven tube Receiver, complete with strengt tubes and capinet, itendy to wired.

Laboratory wired and tested, ready to operate. The entire world of Radio at your command! Complete

If tubes, cabinet, and 200 to 3000 meter wavelength range are not de-sired at present you may deduct from the above prices.

BATTERY **OPERATION** AC-DC FOR VACATION, CAMP, MOBILE FOR HOME, HOTEL, PORTABLE WITH THE TUBE RECEIVER RECEIVER

IMAGINE! A compact, self contained, sensitive receiver with real SIX TUBE performance that will appear on any AC or DC house line. Simply plug in a cathe and—PHESTO:—a combletely battery operated set that you can use in our art, boat, or any other place! The same full ioned loud speaker. No claume—the same thrilling foreign reception—the same ease of one ration. No claumes in wring. Really TWO receivers for test that you can use in his powerful tube line-up: Screen grid pentode RF stage—looked this powerful tube line-up: Screen grid pentode RF stage—looked this power pentode output—heater type receivers for test than politication with power pentode output—heater type receivers and humless conditionally and heavy duty 38 and 1-Y tubes?

And these features: Pull bandspread 9½ to 625 meters—self contained, good quality loud speaker—New Transmitter type tuning dial with dual speed friction drive—Provision for headphones—Indirect panel illumination—Vertex smooth centrol of resenctation—oberates entirely from any AC or DC house socket OR ON BATTERIES. Low current drain means long. Chis receiver is easy to build—easy to operate—and it certainty pulls 'em in!! Order your Untersal Six mow! You will be amazed at the full lond speaker volume of distant stations! Every set is rully quaranteed. Buy with safety!

ACE UNIVERSAL—SIX receiver with four tubes, cabinet, all coils, and built-in speaker. Com-PLETE, nothing else to buy. Not wired.

Laboratory wired and tested, complete. \$14.50 ready to plug in.

OUALITY

ACE RADIO LABORATORIES 227 GREENWICH ST.

Dept. C-7,

NEW YORK CITY

VALUE

See page 154 for the 6 Best Books on Short Waves

Manufacturers of

VITREOUS TRANSMITTING GRID LEAKS **VOLUME CONTROLS • POWER RHEOSTATS**

> Write for Complete Free Catalog ELECTRAD, Inc. 175 Varick Street, New York

CHASSIS—CABINETS PANELS & CANS STANDARD SIZES ON HAND SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER

KORROL RADIO PRODUCTS CO. 232 Greenwich St., New York City

SHORT WAVE

Hugo Gernsback Executive Secretary

Here's Your Button

The illustration herewith shows the beautiful
design of the "Official"
Short Wave League button, which is available to
everyone who becomes a
member of the Short
Wave League are
explained in a booklet, copies of which will
be mailed upon request. The button measures ¾ inch in diameter and is inlaid in
enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.

Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.

When To Listen In By M. Harvey Gernsback

All Schedules Eastern Standard Time

DAVENTRY

DAVENTRY

THE new high-power transmitters at Daventry are now in regular service. Three transmitters, each of 50 kw. (50,000 watts) output are available for simultaneous use. In addition the old GSSW transmitter has had a power-stage added, which raises its output to 25 kw. The two old 10 kw, stations are still in commission. The operating schedule calls for simultaneous operation on 4 frequencies in each transmission. The extra transmitters (the two 10 sion. The extra transmitters (the two 10 kw. units) will not be used normally. For schedules see station list.

GERMANY

A station calling itself "the voice of the German Communist Party" is heard from 4-5 p.m. on 10.07 and 9.850 mc. No location is given in the announcements but it is supposed to be operating secretly in Germany. Signals are very strong from this "mystery" station.

A new station is now operating in Panama City. Call is HI5A. The station operates on 6.12 mc. The tentative schedule is 12n-1 p.m., 8-10 p.m. Address P.O. Box 58.

GUATEMALA

TG2 at Guatemala City is supposed to be "on the air" after the first of May, according to a letter from the chief engineer. The operating schedule is from 11 p.m. to 1 a.m. on 6.31 mc. Address Secretaria de Fomento,

SWEDEN

SM5SX at Stockholm has discontinued operations on 11.71 mc. In its place SBG at Motala relays the Stockholm broadcast station daily from 9 a.m.-1:30 p.m. on 11.71 mc., and from 1:30-6 p.m. on 6.065 mc.

BALTIMORE

W3XEY is operating on 31.6 mc. daily from 4 p.m.-12 m. It relays the programs of WFBR. Location is Baltimore, Md.

MILWAUKEE

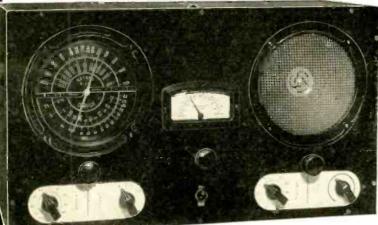
A newcomer to the 11 meter broadcast band is W9XAZ at Milwaukee, Wis. This station broadcasts daily from 1 p.m. on and relays WTMJ. Owner is The Journal Co. W9XAZ; operates on 24.6 mc.

CHILE

The call letters of the Santiago station on 12.3 mc. are CEB, according to latest reports at hand.

www.americanradiohistory.com

ON THE NEW B BANDS HAYNES



ASK THE MAN WHO OWNS ONE

BEAUTIFUL communication receiver in both appearance and oper-A ation. Five tubes always in full use with R.F. amplification on all frequencies. Uses the genuine Haynes electron coupled regenerativesuper-regenerative circuit which means that it really "goes to town" on the high frequency bands. Tube line-up is: 6K7 RF amplifier, 6J5G regenerative and super-regenerative detector, 6J5G first audio amplifier, 6L6G power output, 80 rectifier.

R-S-R CLIPPER

3 TO 1600 METERS

WITH

VERNIER BANDSPREAD OVER THIS WHOLE TREMENDOUS RANGE

- Beam power output with 6" dynamic speaker.
- Separate tone, sensitivity and volume controls.
- Bandswitching (no plug-in coils) down to 14 meters.
- Removable air-wound coils for the ultra-high frequencies.
- Regeneration control that is absolutely smooth and free from tuning interaction.
- 5-inch main tuning dial, calibrated in kilocycles.
- Perfect super-regenerative control on the ultra-frequencies.

Complete with five Sylvania tubes, ready \$28.85 to operate from any 110 volt AC line ...

Shipping weight 30 lbs.

2½ to 560 Meters **DX-4**

4-TUBE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER

If you are interested in REAL long distance reception-if you want a specialized short wave receiver which can reach out and pull in, not only the ordinary Europeans but those hard to get little fellows in the out-of-the-way corners of the world-and if you do not own such a receiver because heretofore you could not afford it, YOUR PROBLEM IS SOLVED! For the first time in radio history such a receiver is now available at a truly low price. The DX-4 has what it takes: Band switching. Beam power output tube, 6J5G regenerative and super-regenerative detector, Dynamic speaker, Full AC operation with 80 rectifier, Tremendous electrical bandspread. SELECTIVITY, SENSITIVITY and POWER.



HERE IS A REVOLUTIONARY NEW RECEIVER



RADIO CONSTRUCTORS LABORATORIES Dept. SW-7, 136 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.



Televisual Use of Ultra-High Frequencies

By Dr. A. N. Goldsmith

(Continued from page 115)

cycles) be used for television appears to

be a wise suggestion.

The televisual use of these ultra-high-The televisual use of these ultra-nigh-frequencies is certain to bring about a rev-olution in radio technique. Hardly anything looks the same or acts the same at these frequencies, as at the much lower frequen-cies which have previously been used. The television pick-up is of course an ex-tremely novel device which looks like a fan-tastic cappers and contains a sensitive tele-

tremely novel device which looks like a fan-tastic camera and contains a sensitive tele-vision pick-up tube in place of a photogra-phic plate. The amplification of the video frequencies which are produced by the pick-up camera requires wide-band operation on a hitherto undreamed-of basis. Thus, where 10-kilocycle modulation was regarded as

quite a problem in present day broadcasting, 2,000-kilocycle or higher modulation must be commonplace for television pictures of good quality. Oscillators and modulators for these frequencies are also electrical puzzles, and it has taken the utmost resourcefulness of the development engineer to produce adequate equipment of this type. The vacuum tubes which are used at such high frequencies require a design where inter-electrode capacities are made vanishingly small, and where every material is worked to the limit, consistent with its capacities. The construction of the pick-up tubes for the television camera has presented an entirely new array of probpresented an entirely new array of prob-lems, as has also the construction of the

receiving cathode-ray tubes. In fact, there receiving cathode-ray tubes. In fact, there has sprung up an entirely new branch of science known as "electron optics," the laws and procedure of which are required to enable satisfactory pick-up and reproduction in television. There is one very encouraging aspect about the televisional use of the ultra-high-frequencies. With its myriad of problems, many of which are as yet only partially solved, it provides rich material for the ambitious and skilled experimenter and development engineer. Here we have a and development engineer. Here we have a job which will last over decades and which will offer a remarkable successful opportunity to make some careers in a new field which is bound to prove of major interest to humanity.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

WHAT HAS HARRISON? Eye and Ear "Signals" Tell Pilot He Passed

Everything for the Ham!!

* RECEIVERS

HALLICRAFTERS HAMMARLUND HAYNES NATIONAL PATTERSON RME SARGENT, Etc.

Write for details. Easy Time Payments.

* TRANSMITTERS

HARVEY UTAH, Etc.

* TUBES

AMPEREX EIMAC GAMMATRON RCA RAYTHEON TAYLOR, Etc.

* PARTS

Every part that is made— HARRISON HAS IT! Or we'll get it for you—

quickly!

ORDER EVERYTHING YOU NEED - NOW! HAMSI Send your QSL card

In addition to all regular Amateur supplies

THIS MONTH'S

-SPECIAL-

BEAM POWER TUBES

6L6-69°

Brand new, fully tested, finest quality. This remarkable tube is used in most all modern transmitters and P.A. Amplifiers. High output! Octal base, glass bulb.

Only a fortunate purchase enables us to sell these excellent, transmitter tested tubes at this amazing price!

List Price \$2.50. Every tube is fully guaranteed for 30 days! At this low price we cannot mention the name of the manufacturer—one of the largest and most reputable!

(ORDERS FOR FOUR OR MORE TUBES SHIPPED PREPAID)

BUY NOW AND BUY PLENTY!

You'll Never See Prices This Low Again!

GLASS

SERVICE—the Finest **VALUE** at Lowest Prices

QUALITY—the Highest | HARRISON RADIO CO.

12 WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY



KEN-O-TAP

The Practical Solution to the Modulation Problem

KEN-O-DRIVE

The Modern Answer to Critical Driver Operation

KEN-O-DYNE

The Precision Method of Matching Output Tubes to Speakers

KEN-O-LINE

The Efficient Coupling Device from Universal Line

Ask your dealer for a free copy of our revised 16 page T line catalog. Contains a large selection of modern audio circuits ranging in power output from four to 120 watts. These circuits feature Beam Power Tubes, Inverse Feed-Back and Cathode Drivers which provide the ultimate in audio design.

Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc. 840 Barry St. New York. N. Y. 840 Barry St.

Export Dept. 25 Warren St. New York, N.Y.

Cable Address: Simontrice, N. Y.



CRYSTAL MICROPHONES WITH TWO NEW FEATURES

The Special Astatic Plug and Socket Connector which permits instant interchange of microphones on the same cable or permits the use of several lengths of cable on the same microphone. PLUS the new Astatic Spring Cable Protector which prevents cable brenkage at mounting.

SEE YOUR ASTATIC JOBBER Licensed under Brush Development Company Patents. Astatic pending.

ASTATIC Microphone Laboratories, Inc. DEPT. SW YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

BLILEY CRYSTALS

20-40-80-160 Meter Bands \$3.95 up.

Bliley Electric Co., Erie, Pa.

Beacon

(Continued from page 119)

of transmitting antennas were tried in an of transmitting antennas were tried in an attempt to obtain a marker pattern free of dead spots or lobes and having a circular shape. It was also desired to have the pattern size several times larger than the cone of silence of the range station at 3,000 feet and fairly uniform in size above 3,000 feet altitude.

cone of silence of the range station at 3,000 feet and fairly uniform in size above 3,000 feet and fairly uniform in size above 3,000 feet altitude.

The antenna array which gave these desired features proved to be quite simple in construction and adjustment, as will be observed in figures 3, 4 and 5. The pattern of this array spreads quite rapidly up to 3,000 feet and then remains nearly constant up to its top at about 9,000 feet. At 3,000 feet altitude and a ground speed of 100 m. p. h. the signals last approx. 27 sec. The pattern, expressed in feet, is shown in curves, figures 6 and 7. It should be mentioned that there is some apparent displacement of the pattern in actual flight over that shown in the curves. The pattern of the receiving antenna on the ship and slight mechanical delay in the receiver relay cause the marker indicator lamp to delay in lighting until the ship is nearly over the range station. The curves of figures 9 and 10 were based on time of marker signal indication only and were obtained by approaching and flying directly over the station from several directions, immediately retracing each direction and averaging the two indications.

The pattern size and height are a function of both transmitter power and receiver sensitivity. The receiver sensitivity involves also the effective height of the receiving antenna. In the tests made by he Bureau the receiving antenna consisted of a single 65-inch wire running longitudinally 7 inches below the fabric belly of the ship and connected to the receiver by means of a 43-inch unshielded lead-in. During development the receiver sensitivity was reduced until it would not respond to various ultra high and broadcast frequency signals encountered in the vicinity of Washington, D. C. The proper sensitivity was reduced until development the receiver sensitivity was about 460 microvolts. Then a good band pass filter at 3,000 cycles was added in the output circuit.

With the foregoing receiving conditions established the power of the transmitter

was about 460 microvolts. Then a good band pass filter at 3.000 cycles was added in the output circuit.

With the foregoing receiving conditions established the power of the transmitter was adjusted until the pattern size represented here was obtained. Obviously it is possible to provide, by increase of power and some sacrifice in narrowness at lower altitudes, a marker pattern extending above 9,000 feet for special locations.

The transmitting antenna array consists of four horizontal half-wave doublets supported one-fourth wave above ground and pointing in four directions from a common center. These four antennas are excited at the common center through a special arrangement of down leads that provides balanced currents in all four antennas and a phase difference of 90 electrical degrees between the currents in adjacent antennas. To properly monitor the operation of this antenna and transmitter some of the radio frequency signal is rectified and filtered and coupled to the control line leading from the range station to the control station at the airport. At the control station at the airport. from the range station to the control station at the airport. At the control station

tion at the airport. At the control station the signal is used to operate a meter which clearly indicates to the operator the condition of the transmitting equipment.

In looking forward it is anticipated that ultra-high frequencies will be used very extensively throughout the country for a variety of services. It is obvious that if other services are given frequency assignments very close to the 75 megacycle marker frequency some interference might result in the use of the present receivers. Crystal-controlled superheterodyne receivers will require higher frequency stability crystal-controlled superheterodyne receivers will require higher frequency stability in the marker transmitters than that now afforded. The Bureau is experimenting with crystal-controlled superheterodyne receivers and concentric line- and crystal-controlled transmitters. It is believed that this equipment will meet all future selectivity and stability requirements.

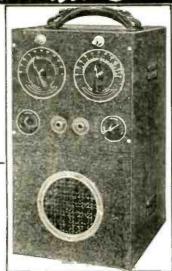
n U·H·F· PRODUCTS

ULTRA DUPLEX 5 TUBE BATTERY PORTABLE 21/2 to 5 Meters (56 to 120 M.C.)

NEW TUBES, NEW CIRCUIT, the ideal complete NEW TUBES, NEW CIRCUIT, the ideal complete station for portable use. Receiver and transmitter absolutely independent of each other. Receiver uses 1-19, 1-1F5G, as detector, 1st and 2nd stage of A.F. Transmitter uses 1-19, oscillator, 1-1E5G speech amplifier, 1-1E7G class A modulator. Past proven performance together with the addition of several up to the minute features insures superbresults. Separate antennas are used for receiver and transmitter to obtain the peak of efficiency for both units regardless of frequency settings. Supplied complete with all coils including coil for 10 meter reception.

- 19-1F5G-19-1E5G-
- Built in Wright DeCoster Nokoil Speaker Extremely low current
- drain 100% class A plate modu-lation
- Negligible receiver radia-
- Receiver or transmitter may be turned off when not in use Great usable sensitivity Automatic phone jack

Nokoil speaker and cabinet with battery compartment, wired and tested, less tubes, batteries, microphone and an-



ULTRA DUPLEX 6 TUBE MOBILE OR A.C. $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 Meters (56 to 120 M.C.)

This unit uses six of the latest 6 volt tubes in a circuit which may be operated from a 6 volt automobile battery or by substituting power supplies from 110 volts A.C. Receiver uses 1-615G as a supersensitive detector, 1-617 1st A.F. stage, 1-6F6 output stage. Transmitter consists of 1-6E6 oscillator, 1-617 speech amplifier, 1-6L6 class A modulator, Power output of transmitter is 10 watts 100% plate modulated. Separate antennas are used for peak efficiency of both units regardless of frequency settings. Changeover from 6 volt to A.C. operation is extremely simple. All that is necessary is to remove the built in genemotor and insert the A.C. power supply.

Supplied complete with all coils including coil for 10 meter reception.

- 6J5G-6J7-6F6-6E6-6J7

- -616

 Built in 350 volt 150 mil filtered genemotor in demonstration of the second of t
- tion Automatic phone jack

\$28.90

SENSATIONAL ULTRA 2-TUBE TRANS-RECEIVERS

A.C.-D.C. MODEL

Numerous letters of appreciation received from the many purchasers of the Ultra Sky Rover since its release a few months ago pronounces it as the sensation of the year. Never before was a unit of this type available at any price. This compact and self-contained unit will receive from 2½ to 4000 meters with a high degree of excellence. Will receive foreign stations, amateurs, police calls, broadcast, press, airplane and weather reports, time signals, and all ultra high frequency stations. As a 2½ to 5 meter transuitter surprising results will be obtained when calling friends from afar. *Transaits from 2½ to 5 meters

*Receives from 2½ to 4000 meters (12 bands)

*Separate electrical and mechanical bandspread

*Loud speaker volume

*Automatic super-regeneration from 2½ to 15

meters

* House to house communication

* Plate modulation



BATTERY MODEL

In compliance with countless requests we have designed a battery model of the now famous A.C.-D.C. Skyrover. This remarkable unit uses 2 twin tubes, 19 & 1E7G which insure consistent loudspeaker volume and powerful transmission. Receives from 2½ to 4000 meters, transmits on 2½ and 5 meters. Cabinet is provided with handle (not shown) for portable use. May also be mounted in a car. The same features which characterize the electric model are incorporthe electric model are incorpor-

ated in this unit.	240
Either kit, unwired, less tubes and accessories Set of 2 Sylvania tubes for electric model	645 G
6J5G and 12A7 Set of 2 Sylvania tubes for battery model 19 and 1E7G Set of 4 colls 2 ¹ 2 to 15 meters.	\$1.95
Set of 4 coils 25 to 200 meters. Set of 5 coils 200 to 4000 meters. American S.B. Handmike.	950
Cabinet with battery and speaker compartment	52.25
5-inch magnetic speaker. Wired and tested.	

3-Tube Portable Transceiver (25 VO 5) (Built-in Loud Speaker)



(Built-in Loud Speaker)
A compact powerful 2½ & 5
meter portable transceiver designed for loud speaker operation, is now available in the Ultra 3 B.
This remarkable unit will be found canable of maintaining positive contact when communication is once established. Class A 100% modulation is employed. This has been made possible by the new 2 Volt tubes; IF4 Class A modulator—IB4 high gain speech amplifier. These together with a 10 tube. Oscillator-Super regenerative detector result in an Ideal transceiver. When used as a receiver loud speaker volume is assured. Plade modulation.
Supplied complete with all

Supplied complete with all coils, including coil for 10 meter reception.

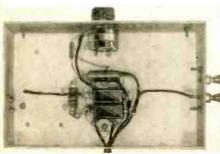
complete kit of parts (including all coils), less batterles, tubes, speaker. Independent unwired	0.95
microphone and cabinet unwired	J
Wired and tested	\$2.50
Cabinet with built-in speaker and battery	
compartment	2.25
Cabinet less built-in speaker with battery	1.95
compartment Cabinet less built-in speaker, less battery	1.95
compartment	1.10
American S.B. Handmike	2.95
Matched speaker	1.25

Ultra High Frequency Products Co., 123 Liberty St., New York

Simple 1-Tube Booster Aids "DX" Fan

(Continued from page 121)

antenna. While they will work to some extent, they will not provide as efficient operation as the spaced pair. The spacing on either type of antenna may be from two to six inches. The two-inch type insulator or transposition block would seem to be the best arrangement. The remaining antenna shown in the diagram is a half-wave antenna with a single-wire feed system. The distance between the center of the antenna and the point at which



Bottom View

the lead-in is attached should be equal to 14% of the total length of the antenna. With this antenna one connection of the input coil is grounded as shown in the

The operation of this amplifier is exactly the same as a regenerative detector—however the tube is never permitted to oscillate. This means that the regenerative detectors are the controlled to the controlled to the controlled the controlled to t tion control should always be set below the point where the tube breaks into os-cillation. The mechanical details are shown in the photograph, and should offer no difficulty to the constructor.

Parts List for Booster HAMMARLUND

1-midget 140 mmf. variable condenser (HF)
1-5 prong isolantite socket
4-small isolantite coil forms (CF-M)
1-6 prong isolantite socket
1-2.1 mh. R.F.

3—1 mf. by-pass condensers 1—100 mmf. condenser I. R. C. 1—500 ohm ½-watt resistor 1—1 meg. ½-watt resistor

1-.1 meg. ½-watt resistor 1-50,000 olim potentiometer

RAYTHEON

1-6D6 or 57 tube.

COIL DATA

No. 1— 5 turns No. 24 osc. close wound, tap at 1 turn No. 2—10 turns No. 24 osc. close wound, tap at 1 turn

-24 turns No. 24 osc. close wound, tap

No. 3-24 turns No. 24 osc. close wound, tap at 2 turns
No. 4-45 turns No. 24 osc. close wound, tap at 2 turns
The antenna coil is not critical and may consist of 2-5 turns, the smaller number used with the twisted feeders and the larger with the consed feeders.

\$25.00 FOR GOOD 1-TUBE SET

• WE are offering \$25.00 for a good 1-tube set, either in the form of a short-wave receiver or a converter. Please note that there is little use in sending in an ordinary hook-up for a 3-element tube as most of the circuits possible with these tubes have been published.

What the editors want is a new circuit designed around one of the latest type tubes having a multiplicity of grids.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers



ULTRA MODEL 1A1 Precision Signal Generator

- Accuracy of calibration ½ of 1% on 1.F. and broadcast bands, 1% on short wave bands.
- High ratio vernier dial drive with hair split-ting pointer.
- Separate outputs for both R.F. and audio.
 Attenuator for both R.F. and audio channels. · Modulated or unmod-

Model IAI Precision signal generator supplied complete with tubes, cabinet, and operating instructions as illustrated and described ...

Wide range 100 K.C. to 66 M.C. (3000 to 4.5 meters).

 Direct reading dial accurately calibrated for entire range.

 Accuracy of calibration 1/2 of 1% on I.F. and broadcast bands, 1% on method.

method.

method.

Outstanding appearance. Unit has beautifully etched metal panel.

A.C. and D.C. operation. Any cycle.

Supplied for 110 volt A.C. and D.C. operation. May be supplied for any operating voltage from 110 volts up, on request at no extra charge,

ULTRA PRECISION A.C.-D.C. PORTABLE ALLTEST METER

- A.C.-D.C. volt milliameter (2000 ohms per volt).
 Accuracy of A.C. readings linear regardless of frequency, waveform, or temperature.
 Completely self contained for all ranges (no exter-
- Completely self contained for all ranges (no external batteries or plugging into power line required).
 Built-in tube rectifier.
 D'Arsonval ieweled movement (500 micro-amperes).
 Overall accuracy on A.C. or D.C. 2%.
 VOLTS-0-5, -0-50, 0-250, 0-1000.
 MILS-0-1, -0-5, 0-250, 0-1000.
 OHMS-0-200, 0-200,000, 0-2 meg.
 Large easy to read scales with knife edge pointer.
 May be used as field strength meter.

ULTRA PRECI-SION A.C.-D.C. PORTABLE ALL-TESTMETER as illustrated complete with two 7½ volt Burgess batteries, built-in tube rectifier, and operating instructions.

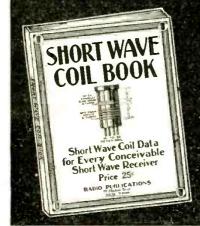


PRECISION INSTRUMENTS ULTRA

123 Liberty St.,

Dept. S-1,

New York City



Over 35,000 Set Builders Use This

SHORT WAVE COIL BOOK

Every experimenter who has ever tried to build a short wave set knows only too well by experience, that the difference between a good and a poor receiver is usually found in the short wave coils. Very often you have to hunt through copies of magazines, books, etc., to find the information you require about toll winding! Between the two covers of this book you now find every possible bit of information on coil winding that has appeared in grint during the past two year.

Illustrations galore giving full instructions how to wind coils, dimensions, sizes of wire, curves, how to pilot them, by means of which any coil for any particular short wave set can be figured in advance, as to number of turns, size of wire, spacing, etc.

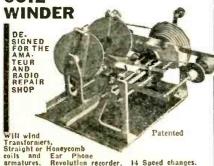
There has never been such data published in such easy accessible appears as this.

PRICE 25c PREPAID

For a topy of this handy book, send 25c U. S. coin or unused U. S. Postage Stamps to

RADIO PUBLICATIONS 97 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

THORNE'S RADIO COIL



Write for Illustrated Circular and Price.

SUNSHINE NOVELTY CO. Miami, Florida.

TREASURE LOCATORS

BLUEPRINTS and INSTRUCTIONS

For Building the Following Treasure Finders and Prospecting Outfits

- No. 1. Hughes Induction Balance Circuit
- No. 2. Sensitive Hughes Induction Balance Circuit
- No. 3. Single Super-Sensitive Hughes Induction Balance Circuit
- No. 4. Radio Frequency Oscillator Circuit
 No. 5. Audio Frequency Oscillator Circuit
- No. 6. Combination Radio Transmitter and Receiver Circuit

With any one of these systems you can construct instru-ments to locate buried treasures, metal war relies, mineral denosits, subterranean water veins, buried gas and water pipes, lost objects, tools and treasures sunken in water, etc.

For each set of blueprints and \$1.00 The complete set of six folders...... (Sent postpaid) \$5.00

TECHNIFAX Division 77-W

558 W. WASHINGTON BLVD.

CHICAGO, ILL.

40 Watt Transmitter

(Continued from page 124)

rent of the final amplifier.

The oscillator coil L-1 consists of 30 turns of No. 20 enameled wire, spacewound on a 1½-inch diameter form. The amplifier coil, L-2 consists of 50 turns of No. 20 enameled wire space-wound on a 2½-inch diameter form tapped at the twenty-fifth turn. Actually, only 25 turns are employed in the plate tuned circuit.

The method of adjusting the transmitter is very simple. With a dummy plug in the amplifier plate-circuit jack (this plug may consist of a piece of ¼-inch bakelite rod. rounded off on the end so that it will fit in the jack and remove plate voltage from the tube) and the filaments heated, we can turn on the plate voltage switch. This will apply voltage to the oscillator only. The meter plug should be inserted in the plate jack of the oscillator. Next rotate the variable condenser C-5, which is the oscillator tuning condenser until a decided dip is indicated in the meter reading. Adjust the variable condenser slightly to the high-frequency side of this dip. The oscillator is now functioning properly. If we plug the meter jack into the grid circuit of the amplifier, we will note a sizeable grid current. With condenser C-6 set at a minimum capacity, rotate condenser G-7 until a decided change is noticed in the grid current of the amplifier tube. Then increase the capacity of C-6, the neutralizing condenser gradually; at the same time swing the final amplifier condenser C-7, back and forth past the point where the fluctuation in grid current occurred. Continue this operation until C-6 is set to a point where rotating C-7 will have no effect on the grid current. We then thoroughly neutralize the final amplifier. In the meantime, make a note of the dial reading of C-7 as to the exact point at which the change in grid current occurred. For this will be near resonance, and the amplifier condenser should be left at this point.

Next open the key and remove the dummy plug from the amplifier be pate jurent of the final amplifier to the lowest possible value.

STANCOR

STANCOR

I-Plate transformer, type XP-3699
I-Rect. filament transformer, type XP-3062
I-Filament transformer, type XP-3063
I-Swinging choke, type XC-1645

AEROVOX

-1 dual 8 mf. electrolytic condenser, type

C—1 dual 8 mi. electrolytic condenser, cyl No. 66L5 C1—1 .01 mf. mica condenser, type No. 1450 C2—5 .002 mf. mica condenser, type No. 1457 C3—2 .0005 mf. mica condenser, type No. 1450 C4—1 .0005 mf. mica condenser, type No. 1450

CARDWELL

C5-1 150 mmf. MR-150 BS C7-1 100 mmf. MT-100 GS

HAMMARLUND C6-1 35 mmf, star double-spaced condenser

RESISTORS

R1—1 50,000 ohms half-watt
R2—1 10,000 ohms 10 watt Red-devil
R3—1 10,000 ohms 10 watt Red-devil
R4—1 20,000 ohms 10 watt Red-devil
R5—2 ½ meg. ½ watt
R6—1 2500 ohms 10 watt Red-devil

RFC-3 2.5 mh. at 125 ma R.F. choke

I.1—1 5-prong plug-in coil form $1\frac{1}{2}$ dia. L2—1 5-prong plug-in coil form $2\frac{1}{2}$ dia.

MISCELLANEOUS

3-5-prong clip-tite sockets
1-4-prong clip-tite socket
1-6-prong clip-tite socket
1-8-prong clip-tite socket
1-4-prong steatite socket

1—8-prong clip-tite socket
1—4-prong steatite socket
1—6-prong male connector
3—midget closed circuit jacks, and panel insulating washers
1—phone plug
2—toggle switches
1—jewel pilot light socket and 6.3 volt lamp
2—binding posts
1—Gordon deluxe amplifier name plate
1—Gordon deluxe amplifier name plate
1—150 ma. 3½" Triplett meter
2—2¾" instrument dials, Crowe or Gordon
1—80 meter crystal
1—825 Taylor tube
1—81.6G oscillator tube
1—825 Taylor tube
1—825 Taylor tube
1—825 Taylor tube
1—RF. panel Standard 7" x 19"
1—power-supply panel Standard 5¼" x 19"
1—power-supply chassis 17" x 4½" x 1½"
1—power-supply chassis 17" x 4½" x 1¼"

This article has been prepared from data supplied by the courtesy of The Standard Transformer Corporation.

The Super-10 • A Receiver for the Man Who Builds His Own

(Continued from page 123)

SWITCHES

SW1-S.P.S.T. toggle switches

I. R. C.

1. R. C.

R1—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R2—350 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R3—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R4—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R5—500 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R6—75000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R8—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R8—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R1—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R10—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R11—100000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R12—150000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R13—1 megohm 1 watt Resistor
R14—1 meghom 1 watt Resistor
R15—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R16—10000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R17—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R18—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R18—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R19—500 ohms 10 watt Resistor
R24—10000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R24—25000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R25—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R26—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R26—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R27—25000 ohms 1 watt Resistor
R28—50000 ohms 1 watt Resistor

ELECTRAD

R20—250000 Tone-Control with switch R22—Taper control (0.5 meg.) R23—10000 ohms sensitivity control R29—20 ohms centre-tapped

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS
R.F.C. 8 M.H. chokes
1—12" speaker, with output transformer
1—Headphone set. Trimm.
1—phone jack
2—4 prong tube socket
1—4 prong cable connector
9—8 prong tube sockets for metal tubes
5—Grid caps for metal tubes
5—Grid caps for metal tubes
1—A.C. cord and plug
3—S.P.S.T. toggie switches
1—chassis 12x17x3
1—twin binding post terminal

COIL DATA

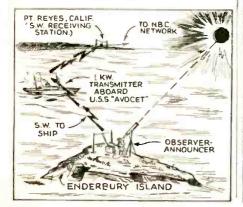
		111/ 1/	T	
Band	L1	1.3	L2. 4 & 5	Tap
1750	9	28	58 No. 28	18
3500	6	19	29 No. 20	9
7000	5	9	10 No. 18	3 2
14000	5	5	7 No. 18	2
I.1. 3 c	lose wour	ul No. 3	6 D.S.C.	
1750 ai	nd 3500 c	lose wo	und, En.	
7000 an	d 14,000 :	space: t	o cover. En.	
		11/4 inc	h.	

Short Waves Report Solar Eclipse

The total eclipse of the sun occuring on June 8, and the events leading up to it have been reported by short waves to American broadcast audiences. The accompanying picture shows the set-up of NBC who sent out a radio expedition especially to cover this important event.

The radio reports of the eclipse where heard over NBC networks from Enderbury Island, and the diagram shows how short waves carried the announcer's descriptions from this uninhabited island in

scriptions from this uninhabited island in the midst of the Pacific Ocean.



23 MEASURING ALLMETER INSTRUMENTS IN ONE \$10.40 FEATURES:



MAGINE precision test instruments averaging 45½c each in cost to you. Yet that's what the ALLMETER averages, and it is a precision instrument for measuring a-c and d-c volts and currents. resistance, capacity, inductance and decibels. The fan-type meter has d'Arsonval movement (0-I ma, 1,000 ohms ner volt) per volt).

OSCIMETER Lowest-prired direct frequency-reading all-wave signal generator, this instrument, accurate to 1% on 1-f and broadcast bands, 2% on short waves, covers 100 kc. to 22 mc., all on fundamentals. In five bands. It is switch-controlled, has attenuator, and enables also leakage test of condensers, tubes, etc. It has sine-wave r.f., also separate modulator, cut in or out by switching. Its purpose is to align all types of receivers.

of receivers.

This instrument works on 90-130 volts, a.c. or d.c. if a.c. is used it may be of any commercial frequency. Tubes are oscillator, rectifier and modulator. R-P output may be at high or low impedance, from separate posts. Also separate audio output enables testing P.A. systems and other a-f amplifiers. Housed in black wrinkled finished shield cabinet, with carrying handle, the signal generator, 5 lbs. unmarked, is easily portable. Order Oscimeter Model T-40, complete with three tubes and instructions. (Shipping weight 6 \$-1 0.40 lbs.)

The accurate services rendered are: Volts, 15-150-750, at 1,000 ohnis per A-C Voits, 10-100 ...
volt
A-C Currents, 15-150-750 ma...
D-C Volts, 15-150-750, at 1,000 ohms per D-C voits, 15-150-750, at 1,000 onms per volt
D-C Currents, 15-150-750 Ma.
Capacities, 01-50 Mfd.
Low Resistance, 03-500 ohms.
High Resistance, 503-500,000 ohms.
Inductance, 5-1,000 honries (measurable even with load current through coil)
Decibels, minus 12, zero, plus 10.
Decibels, previous scale plus 20.
Vacuum-tube voltmeter, 15-150-750 volts...
Output meter
Short Tester

Thirteen services, equal to 23 instruments, all from same two binding posts. Model AMR (sh'p'g wt. 6 lbs.), for 60 cycle, 90-130 volts a.c. Complete instructions. Net price

An especially attractive front panel distinguishes the appearance of the Oscimeter. A transparent mask and inscription protector produces a brilliant effect, due to both transmitted and reflected light, easy on the eyes.

TUBE TESTER We absolutely believe this incident of the control of

Tests all 4, 5, 6, 7s-7L and octal base tubes.

Tests all diode, triode, pentode and tetrode receiving tubes, a swell as many transmitting types.

Tests diode, triode and pentode sections of com-posite tubes separately.

English reading meter, with "Bad-?-Good"

Incorporates Neon Test for determining leakage or shorts between elements.

Attractively designed front-panel. Metal case,— dimensions—10x6½x5¼ ins.

Compact and lightweight. Ideal for Service Laboratory or field servicing.

Order direct from Us. Send full amount and package will go express collect. Or send 20%, balance C.O.D.

SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS CO., 136 LIBERTY STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y., DEPT. SW-7
Catalogue PV. In colors, describes our complete line. Send for it today. It's Free.

ENJOY Short Wave Programs when others are asleep-Use



Price with Complete

Directions

\$10.40

CANNONBALL **HEADSETS**

FAVORITE SET OF "HAMS" Heavy bar magnets built into Cannon-Ball Phones greatly increase efficiency—will satisfy you.

and get the clearest reception. Write for illustrated folder S-7.

C. F. CANNON COMPANY SPRINGWATER N.Y.

TR-6A6 TRANSMITTER -RECEIVER **FOR 5-METER BAND DUPLEX OPERATION**

a complete 5-Meter Station, including a Re-ceiver and Transmitter for DUPLEX break-in operation. Both units housed in a sturily black crystalline cabinet, with separate tuning dials and

AMATEUR PRICE \$39.75 NET LESS TUBES
Also A Crystal Controlled Model

Write for new 1937 catalog

963 LIBERT) A.P.A. PITTSBURGH, PA. 30 TWELFTH ST. WHEELING.W.VA. Established 1919

Well train YOU QUICKLY for Good FULL-TIME and SPARE-TIME Jobs in

ELECTRICITY



WITHOUT LEAVING HOME

Now, Electric Institute brings—TO YOUR VERY DOOR—practical training necessary for the rich rewards in Electricity. Keep your present job—no need to leave home—now you learn ELECTRICITY easily, practically—RIGHT AT HOME—in your spare time.

PREPARE TODAY FOR OPPORTUNITIES AHEAD

Get into a real money making field where there are many opportunities in Electricity. There is no better way to succeed than to TRAIN for work in an industry that is expanding. New Electrical projects constantly mean more jobs for men with practical training. Almost every industry uses TRAINED ELECTRICAL MEN. Or you can own and operate an electrical business of your own.

Opportunities to Earn Up to \$5, \$10 a Week or More While Training

With this amazingly easy, fascinating method of HOME SHOP TRAINING it is possible to start EARNING MONEY almost at once. Do not confuse E. I. Training with dry, theoretical text book courses. Electric Institute tells you exactly WHAT to do—THEN YOU DO the ACTUAL JOBS with ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT and APPARATUS which comes with your training at no extra cost.

Become a TRAINED man without leaving home or your present job—then be ready to step into a REAL ELECTRICAL JOB.

Money Back If Not Satisfied

You must be satisfied. We give you an agreement to return every cent you pay on tuition if, after completing our training, you are not satisfied in every way with our instruction, equipment or other services given you.

With our training, our graduates receive life time consultation service, employment service and many other features to help them succeed in Electricity.

Electric Institute is ready to show you the way in the great, growing field of ELECTRICITY—where trained men are ALWAYS NEEDED. Mail coupon TODAY—for big, free book of facts about this revolutionary Practical Home Shop Training and the tremendous opportunities in ELECTRICITY.

DIESEL ELECTRIC POWER, RADIO and REFRIGERATION



Take advantage of the opportunities awaiting trained men in these and many other branches of Electricity, with ELECTRIC INSTITUTE practical training. Mail coupon for complete facts about ELECTRIC INSTI-TUTE—it may be the turning point in your life.

H. W. Petersen, President

H. W. Petersen, President
Electric Institute, Inc..
Dept. 16711, Hinsdale, Illinois
Send Free Book with all facts about E. I. Home
Shop Training.

			_																							
Name								 •	•	•	+	٠	•						+		A	2	e		4	
Address							+			. 0														+	+	
City			·								+			5	36	a	ı	e								

Around the World Radio Echoes

(Continued from page 117)

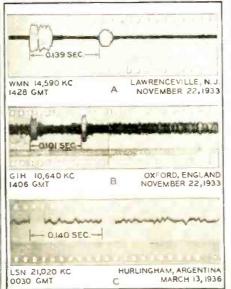
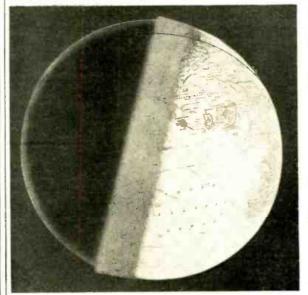


Fig. 6—Around-the-world echoes as they were recorded at Netcong, New Jersey.



transmission at these higher frequencies becomes poor. When the layer is illuminated, however, these frequencies are reflected, and long-distance transmission becomes possible. As a result of these facts it is common practice in radio transmission to use the higher frequencies for daylight conditions over the transmission path, and the lower frequencies for nighttime conditions. For the transition period between dark and daylight, frequencies in the neighborhood of ten thousand kilocycles are employed.

the transmission path, and the lower frequencies for nighttime conditions. For the transition period between dark and daylight, frequencies in the neighborhood of ten thousand kilocycles are employed.

Since the altitude of the refracting layer is from 100 to 250 kilometers (60 to 150 miles), an around-the-world signal path is never entirely in darkness, so that frequencies much below 10,000 kilocycles seldom experience around-the-world echoes. On the other hand, there are times of the year when certain paths may be completely in daylight. Under these comparatively uniform and favorable conditions of illumination, there is every-likelihood that around-the-world echoes will be prevalent at higher frequencies.

times of the year when certain paths may be completely in daylight. Under these comparatively uniform and favorable conditions of illumination, there is everylikelihood that around-the-world echoes will be prevalent at higher frequencies. Illumination of the ionosphere beyond the shadow line at the earth's surface is illustrated by Figure 2, which represents conditions when the earth's axis is at right-angles to the sun's rays. This occurs around March 21 and September 21. During winter in the northern hemisphere, the north pole is tilted about 23 degrees away from, and in summer the same amount toward, the sun. The tilt is

such that only great circle paths passing within some 4000 kilometers of the poles are ever totally illuminated at ionized layer heights of 150 kilometers (90 miles). It is not to be expected, therefore, that echoes will occur frequently on around-the-world paths that are more than this distance from the poles. The time of day and season of the year when they are most apt to appear on favorable paths may be readily determined by computation.

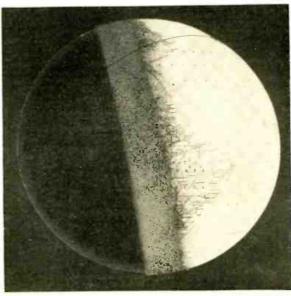
At an altitude of 150 kilometers the great circle path between New York and Lon-

Fig. 4—Lighting conditions for the position of the earth at 7:30 a.m. Greenwich Mean Time on December 21.

and rear around-the-world echoes, is received from a direction 180 degrees from the direct signal.

Short-wave transmission over long distances depends largely on the reflection of the waves back and forth between the earth and the ionized layer high overhead. The reflecting behavior of the ionized layer is a function of both the frequency of the waves and the exposure of the layer to light from the sun. When the ionized layer is in darkness, frequencies above about 10,000 kilocycles are not reflected for the most part, and thus long-distance

Fig. 7—Early morning in April or September.



Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

don is entirely illuminated around June 21 and December 21 at certain times of the day. The accompanying photographs of a globe illuminated by sunlight illustrates the seasonal shift of sunlight effects. The light areas in each case correspond to illumination at a height of 150 kilometers. The picture Fig. 3-A represents conditions at 1:30 a.m. Greenwich time on June 21, and Fig. 3 shows conditions at 1:30 p.m. December 21. At both these times the great circle path be-tween New York and London, which is tween New York and London, which is marked on the globe, is entirely illuminated; around 7:30 a.m. and at 7:30 p.m. on any day of the year only about sixty per cent of the path is illuminated, as shown in Figures 4 and 5. Curves showing the percentage illumination of the New York-London path for the various months are illustrated by Figure 5. Observations indicate that the average intensity of the echoes varies in about the same way as the percentage illumination. Although total illumination occurs on paths through New York and Buenos Aires, around-the-world echoes are only rarely encountered here because these paths have to pass over the polar regions where the attenuation is great. The most likely time of occurence is around the equinoxes, and echoes are then occasionally observed. Due to the long around-the-world path,

New Jersey, of around-the-world echoes received on various short-wave radio circuits are shown in Figure 6. When the receiver and transmitter are located close together, the direct signal will have a together, the direct signal will have a negligible time of transmission, while the around-the-world echo will be delayed by about 138 milliseconds. This is shown by A of the illustration. For a reverse-path echo, the difference in time of reception is the difference in the lengths of time required for the signal to go around the reverse path and along the direct path. For the London to New York circuit this amounts to the difference between 119 and amounts to the difference between 119 and 19 milliseconds or 100 milliseconds, and is illustrated at B. For a front around-theworld echo, illustrated at C, the difference in time of reception will be the time required for the signal to encircle the earth.
Assuming that the signals travel at the velocity of light, the actual measured echo delays would require a path length about three and three-tenths per cent greater than the circumference of the

the echoes described above are considerably attenuated even on occasions when conditions are favorable for their trans-The echo signal is rarely found to have a serious effect on the intelligi-bility of fixed-carrier radiotelephone cir-Oscillograph records made at Netcong,

Set-Making Easy with New Switch-Coil

By Clifford E. Denton

By Clifford

Set builders everywhere have been interested in building All-Wave receivers but have hesitated to tackle the many problems involved. The best solution and the easy way, at that, is to use one of the new Multi-Wave Coil Assemblies or complete tuning units now available.

These new assemblies consisting of the proper coils, switch and padding condensers all mounted in place and wired, assures success to every sethuilder. In the complete tuning units the necessary tube sockets, tuning condensers, by-pass condensers and resistors are all wired into place and all circuits are tuned at the factory in a standard receiver before shipment.

The unit assembly of both of the types available ("fan" and "ham") is simple in construction using highly developed coils for each band. As the coils mount on the switch (except the long-wave band) there are a minimum of leads which could cause changes in calibration if displaced. These are no common grounds, each circuit ground returns directly to its respective tuning-condenser gang-wiping contact. This results in greater gain with stability.

Air-dielectric trimming condensers are used on all bands except the high-frequency bands, which require no trimmers. The padding condensers are mica insulated on the lnng-wave band, broadcast and police bands. The other bands either do not use padders or have high "Q" mica eondensers.

With an intermediate frequency of 456 kc, and the R.F. stage ahead on all bands, except the

"Q" mica condensers.
With an intermediate frequency of 456 kc. and the R.F. stage ahead on all bands, except the very highest, a very satisfactory signal-to-noise ratio is maintained with a minimum of image and repeat interference.

greater than the circumference of the earth.—Courtesy Bell Laboratories Record.

Both types can be used with and the complete assembly is supplied with the large 8" type tuning dial that is so desirable today.

As these assemblies form the heart of a real All-Wave receiver it is apparent that the setbuilder can incorporate any circuit modification that the desirates

that he desires.

The completely wired tuning unit is illustrated in Fig. 1 and shows the relation of the various The completely wired tuning unit is illustrated in Fig. 1 and shows the relation of the various parts. such as the tuning condenser, tube sockets, etc. The unit is intended to be mounted in a standard 3" chassis pan by cutting an opening large enough to permit the entire assembly to be inserted from the top, with the mounting flange resting on the side edges of the chassis opening. The unit may be bolted directly to the chassis or a cushion mounting can be used by placing rubber washers between the tuning unit assembly flange and the chassis. If the latter method is used, be sure to solder a flexible braided cable to some point on the main chassis and solder the other end to the assembly chassis of the tuning unit. This provides the "B" minus return for the tubes mounted on the tuning unit sub-chassis.

There is ample space allowance to permit a control (volume control) to be mounted to the right of the tuning unit in such a position as to balance the band-switch control, with respect to the tuning knob.

The complete schematic diagram of the wired tuning unit was shown on page 39, May issue and indicates all of the parts furnished with the

The complete schematic diagram of the wired tuning unit was shown on page 39. May issue and indicates all of the parts furnished with the unit. The antenna and ground terminals are mounted directly on the unit and are internally wired to the assembly. Only six connections are brought out from the assembly to be connected to the reremainder of the receiver; there have

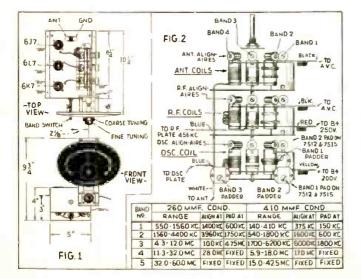
ceiver; these leads are all color-coded so anyone can follow

anyone can follow them.

On the unit designed for Amateur or "Communication" type receivers which has a 260 mmf. tuning condenser and covers the 5 meter land at the high frequency end, there are two changes which should be noted on the diagram. First, the grid-coupling condenser is changed from .00005 mf. to (Continued on page 152)

page 152)

Plan views and coil arrangement in new "All-Wave" Coil-Switch Assem-bly. (No. 629)





BETTER CONDENSERS BEST RESULTS

SINCE introduction, Hammarlund precision variable condensers have been the constant favorite of critical engineers, amateurs, operators, and set builders, for their exacting and diversified needs in quality receivers and transmitters!

Every Hammarlund condenser, designed for peak electrical and mechanical performance, has wide capacity ratios, vibration-proof construction, noisefree operation, quality insulation, and selected metals—all with an eye to dependable, trouble-free, long lasting service. For instance, the MC midget condenser, illustrated above uses Isolantite insulation; a new noiseless silver-plated heryllium wiping contact; wide split type rear bearing; wide special front bearing; cadmium plated soldered brass plates, etc.

wide variety of condensers are made for every need-such as single and split-stator midget and micro variable condensers (42 sizes-20 to 320 mmf.); single and split-stator transmitting condensers (38 sizes-20 to 1000 mmf., 1000 to 12000 volts); the star midget condensers (7 sizes—15 to 140 mmf.); famous midline condensers (3 sizes. 250 to 500 mmf.); trimming and padding condensers (23 types, 3 to 1000 mmf., single and dual. Isolantite and bakelite bases), etc.

This extensive group of condensers with their special design and construction makes them ideally suited for compensating, vernier, regeneration, neutralizing, and general broadcast tuning applications as well as air craft, police car and marine work and laboratory and test equipment in general.

If you want the hest results, use Hammarlund condensers-they'll never fail you!

The complete line of Hammarlund condensers is thoroughly described and profusely illustrated in the new 1937 catalog. The coupon below will bring you your copy free of charge.







It's easy for you to own a transmitter with a "kick" in it. This UTAH transmitter kit enables you to start out with a modern dependable unit—at a fraction of the cost of a factory assembled Job. Later on you can plug in additional units and later a complete professional style 400 Watt phone transmitter. Each kit is a complete unit, easily assembled and wired. Each part is tested by UTAH so you know its right.

Start now and start right with this UTAH kit. See your closest UTAH jobber, or write direct to us—TODAY! Address Department SW-7.

UTAH RADIO PRODUCTS CO. CHICAGO, U.S. A.

BUENOS AIRES (UCDA RADIO PRODUCTS CO.)

"15 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP"

FREE BOOKS WITH SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION.
SEE PAGE 156

GOOD RESULTS Demand GOOD INSTRUMENTS



MODEL 241 High Frequency Thermo Ammeter

Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. 287 Harmon Ave. Bluftton, Ohio

TRIPLETT manufactures a complete line of measuring instruments for radio, electrical and general in-dustrial purposes both standard and custom built ... For better short wave work, write for catalogue.



A Good 200-Watt S-W Diathermy Oscillator

(Continued from page 127)

(Continued from page 127)
store normal operation.
Regarding the electrodes, we suggest that anyone building this machine or using it purchase standard electrodes designed for an instrument having a power of around 200 watts. If these electrodes are home constructed, there is always a danger of injury. Remember the insulation should be capable of withstanding from 5,000 to 10,000 volts and there should be absolutely no live surfaces exposed so that anyone may come in contact with them, because very severe burning will be the result of any contact with exposed metal surfaces. metal surfaces.

Parts List for Diathermy Machine AEROVOX

HAMMARLUND

1-100 mmf. transmitting condenser MTC. 2-2.1 mh R.F. chokes.

-4 prong isolantite sockets.

KENYON

T-1-2.5 V. 10-A filament transformer. T-2-1,160 V. 250 ma, plate transformer.

RCA

2-808 triodes. 2-866 rectifiers.

TRIPLETT 1-0-300 ma. meter.

PAR METAL

1-8% by 19-inch panel. 1-17 by 11 by 2-inch chassis. 1-single section 8%-inch cabinet.

AEROVOX

1-75 ohm center tap resistor. 1-10,000 ohm 20 watt resistor.

MISCELLANEOUS

1—circuit-breaker 1—time switch. 1—2 ohm 3A rheostat.

COIL DATA

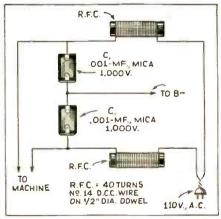
SHORT WAVES

16 T. No. 10 wire, 2½ inches in diameter, length of coil 4-inches *output coil 7 turns 10 wire 1½-inch diameter (inside of large coil).

ULTRA SHORT WAVES

T. 4-inch copper tubing 21/2-inch diameter length 4-inches *output coil 4 T. No. 10 wire, 11/2-inch diameter (inside of large coil).

*Some experimenting should be done with the size of this coil because of differences in applicator lead lengths, in order to allow the output circuit to tune to resonance with the tube circuit.



110 volt line filter to prevent R.F. surging back into the supply circuit.

In the Next Issue!

You can't afford to miss the "S.W.& Communications Receiver by W2-AMN. It's a Wow!

Accessories for Members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

Every member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE wants to identify himself in some way. For your convenience the League directors have prepared guitable letterheads. lapel wave accessories, such as mabs, globes, etc., which the League offers only to members at special prices. Take your choice from this advertisement. THESE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO LEAGUE MEMBERS.



LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful, official, betterhead has been designed for members' correspondence. The letterhead is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry and the second industry of the company of the letterhead is also absolutely essential when writing of the company of t

A-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads. per 100

50c

A-50c per 100

WORLD GLOBE This immortant essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in, in diameter, printed in fitteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. This left of the fitteen colors is considered. The late of the fitteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. The base is of soil dwalnut, and the semi-merlilian of a niekelike metal. Entire device substantially made, and will give an attractive appearance to story and attractive appearance to the color of the color

D-Globe of the World Prepaid 89c



SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

assuring 18x26 in, and printed in bie when hung in sight or piaced are table or wall of the short wave a wealth of information such as the world, political nature of the digest station is located, etc. and from the manner in which the in different parts of the world at a kilate.

F—SHORT WAVE Map of the World Frepald



C—Radio Map of the World and Station Finder. Prepaid

LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON





G-15c for 25
lesse seals or stickers
of executed in three
lors and measure 11/4. In diameter, and are
mined on one side,
less are used by memrs to affix to stationy, letterheads, enthoses, postal cards ery, letterheads, envelopes, postal cards and the like. The seal signifies that you are a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Sold in 25 lots or multiples

25 lots or multiples only. The state of the

E-35c each

This beautiful button is made in hard enamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an inch in the motion, other meetings were still recognize you color meeting the color of the c

E-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button Prepaid

EE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button, like the one described above but in solld gold.

Prepaid \$2.00

Gentlemen.

O I am a member in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

O Hease send me application for membership in the SHORT

WAVE LEAGUE

Please send me the following short wave essentials as
listed in tills advertisement:

						herewith		
--	--	--	--	--	--	----------	--	--

5-Meter Waves Visible

(Continued from page 120)

(Continued from page 120)

Let us assume that the beam rotates with the maximum speed of 200,000 revolutions per second, quite an enormous speed. And let us assume that the voltage feed into the co-axial-cone-condenser is of an extremely high frequency, but we do not know the frequency. By looking at the screen we observe that each of the many small curves "painted" upon the screen covers a length of exactly the width of one of the 100 segments of the polar-coordinate system. What is the frequency? Quite simple: We divide the number of beam revolutions by the number of polar segments; i.e., 200,000 revolutions by 100 (number of segments) which gives us the "length of time" for each of the small curves painted upon the screen to 1/20,000-000 second. 000 second.

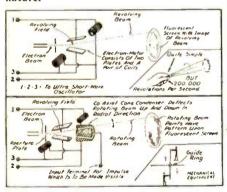
Our second.

Curves with a frequency as high as this could not be observed with an ordinary cathode ray oscillograph, but are now possible, because the tremendously high speed of 200,000 revolutions per second pulls the single curves far enough apart so as to make them distinct and measurable.

If only a third of a segment of the polar diagram is covered by a single curve, the time indicated is exactly 1/60,000,000 second; a value which corresponds with a frequency of 60 mc., and equals a wavelength of 5 meters.



This photo shows front view of the new on Ardenne Oscillograph while reproducing a frequency pattern of complex nature.



Top—Everyone knows how to whirl a piece of rope. This simple principle is ap-plied to whirl an electron beam, but with the unusual speed of 200,000 revolutions,

per second.

Lower diagram—We see the same "electron-motor" but with a funnel (with inside cone), called by the inventor a "co-axial-condenser" installed in front.

160 Meter Coil Data for "MT" Xtal Transmitter

• The author has received many requests for 160 meter coil data for the "MT" transmitter, published in the September 1026 increase.

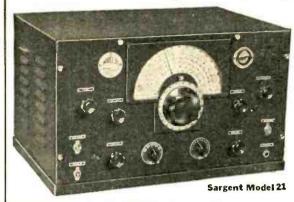
Transmitter, 1936 issue.

The coils should be made as follows:
Osc. Tap Wire Amp. Wire Space Ant.
41 turns 1/2 No. 22 44t. No. 18 1 dia. 15 turns
way up D.C.C. D.C.C. on cold end.

All coil forms 24 inches in diameter.

—H. D. Hooton, W8KPX.

At Last! A Super With Regenerative Input-



Input regeneration does it! Model 21, when correctly operated has no tube hiss on phone signals, even the weakest ones, and has only a very light hiss on C.W. There are 2 ways of receiving weak signals in ordinary practice. One, the most prevalent, is to use a receiver with an ordinary non-regenerative input and a high gain L.F. Lack of sensitivity at the input frequenty necessitates so much L.F. amplification that tube hiss sometimes accompanies it. Consequently, weak signals, if heard at all, are unpleasant to listen to. The other method, used in Model 21, is to make the input extremely sensitive. Thus, less L.F. amplification is necessary, and tube and circuit noises are not amplified to an audible level. The receiver has separate adjustments for controlling the amounts of amplification in R.F., L.F. and audio. The Sargent system of noise level control is based upon obtaining proper halance between these three. When correctly adjusted, results are amazing. these three.

BUILT FOR EXTREME DX

Model 21 has been primarily designed for extreme DX reception. Although built to communication standards throughout, it has still been possible to include a sensitivity level far greater than that usually found in super-nets.

AVAILABLE IN 2 TUNING RANGES

Model 21 is available in Amateur Tuning Range. 9.5 to 550 meters, or in Commercial Tuning Range. 9.5 to 3750 meters. Both ranges are continuous.—no sidhs, of dead spots. Receivers for the 2 are absolutely identical, the only difference being in the number of colls furnished.

- 12 Tubes (metal)
- Shadow Tuning
- Large, Calibrated Tuning Dial
- Regenerative Input, all bands
- Iron Core I E's
- Rand Spread
- C. W. Oscillator, panel beat control
- Separate R.F. Gain Control Manual Volume or Amplified
- Heavy, welded steel cabinet
- Speaker separate, in attractive cabinet
- Made in 2 Tuning Ranges: Amateur Model 9.5-550 Met-

Commercial Model 9.5—3750 Meters

6 VOLT BATTERY MODEL
Furnished for either tuning range at \$3.00 higher than the A.C. price. Excellent for portable or direction finding work.

These prices include R.C.A. tubes, power supply, Jensen Speaker and speaker cabinet.

These Model 11 prices became effective May 15th:

E. M. SARGENT CO.

Cable Address "EMSCO" 212 Ninth Street Oakland, Calif.

American DYNAMIC

(High or Low Impedance)



D-5-T 10,000 Ohms List \$32.50 50 Ohms List \$27.50

Both equipped with 25' Cable and Plug

 Excellent Frequency
 Response
 Rugged
 Low Priced DYNAMIC TRUE

Write for catalogue on Dynamic, Crystal, Carbon, and Condenser Microphones, Stands, and Accessories.

AMERICAN

Microphone Co., Inc., Ltd. 1915 S. Western, Los Angeles.

WORLD S-W Station List

(Continued from page 137)

	(CON	tituett from page 101)
4.790	VE9BK	VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN., 62.63 m., Addr. Radio Sales Service, Ltd.,780 Beatty St. Except Sun. 11.30-11.45 am., 3-3.15, 8-8.15 pm.
4.752	100	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 63.1 m., Addr A. T.& T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
4.600	HC2ET	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 65.22 m., Addr. Apartado 249. Wed. and Sat. 9.15-11 pm.
4.272	W00	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 70.22 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
4.250	RV15	KHABAROVSK SIBERIA, U. S. S. R., 70.42 m. 1-10 am.
4.107	нсјв	QuiTo, ECUADOR, 73 m. Daily 7.30- 8.45 am. Daily except Mon. 11.30 am2.30 pm., 5-7 pm., 7-10 pm.
4.098	WND	A. T. & T. Co. Works Bahamas ir- regular.

COMPLETE PANCOR

- OSCILLATORS
- Straight Pentode
- Tritet
- Jones Bi-Push
- 2 BUFFER DOUBLERS
- Triode
- Dual
- Triode 4 AMPLIFIERS
- Single Triode (T20 or
- Type 10)
 Push-Pull Triode (T20 or Type 10)
- Single Pentode (RK-39 etc.)
- Push-Pull Forty-Eight Combinations



48 CIRCUIT COMBINATIONS

Here's a natural for the mediumpower amateur. 4 Oscillators.
2 Buffer Doublers. and 4 Amplifiers. 55 to 120 watts input.
ALL FROM A SINGLE KIT.
The kit includes circuits on the
most recently released tubes.
and circuits on older types of
tubes that you probably have
in your sheek.
The new Stencor "48-C" Kit
contains all the parts you need
FOR EVERY CIRCUIT — less
crystal, tubes and meter.
COMPLETE SUMMATIC BUT FOR EVERY

COMPLETE SCHEMATIC BLUE PRINTS

ANDARD RANSFORMER CORPORATION 850 BLACKHAWK STREET . CHICAGO

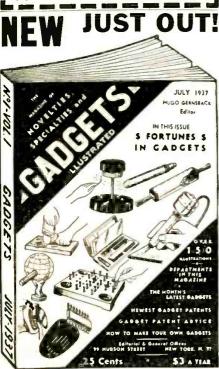


Here's a new book—a complete book—a book that makes all other catalogs obsolete! Packed with Everything in Radio that's months-ahead, it includes the latest Amateur transmitters, recelvers and transceivers : dozens

of Build-Your-Own kits; more than 10.000 exact dupleate and replacement parts; 53 new Super-Value Knight Radios; test instruments; Sound Systems; radio books, tools, etc. See what's new—see what's important in Radio!-Send coupon for this great book today!

FASTER SERVICE-LOWER PRICES!

get more-profit more-when you order from ALLIED! Our complete stocks, central location, effifrom ALLIEDY Our complete stores, central focation, entent busing and selling methods, and speedy shipping department mean faster service, lower prices and greater values for you. Make ALLIED—Radlo's Leading Supply House—your single dependable source for high-grade FREE Catalog RADIO 833 West Jackson Blvd., Dept. 3-G, Chicago, Illinois. Send me your new Spring 1937 Catalog.



The world's only magazine on this subject. Contains 150 illustrations of the latest and best gadgets, noveliles, and specialties. A veritable gold mine of information which you can not get in any other way.

Every month, GADGETS ransacks not only America but the entire world for the newest, most useful articles of this type, including the latest gadget and novelty patents.

Don't fail to read the article FORTUNES IN GAD-GETS! Learn how inventors become rich in inventing or devising sample gadgets!

If your newsdealer cannot supply GADGETS MAGA-ZINE send 25c to

GADGETS Magazine 99-S Hudson Street, New York City

What an A. T. & T. Co. Engineer Has to Say

(Continued from page 116)

1914?" I asked.
"Oh yes," said Dr. Perrine. our engineers succeeded in being heard out of Arlington. Virginia, as far away as Paris, France, and not long afterward in Honolulu."

"Has the experimental work been con-ducted continuously since that time?" I

ducted continuously since that time?" I asked.

"In reality, yes," replied Dr. Perrine. The radio telephone equipment which we developed for the Army and Navy laid the foundation for later advances. One of the most serious limitations for long-distance radio telephony in the early days was the lack of vacuum tubes of suitable power carrying capacity. As you probably know," continued Dr. Perrine, "The experimental work out of Arlington entailed something like five-hundred 20-watt vacuum tubes."

"How did you overcome this limitation, Dr.

"How did you overcome this limitation, Dr. Perrine?" I asked.
"Well," he replied, "when our Laboratories perfected the method of hermetically sealing copper and glass together, we were able to build water-cooled vacuum tubes of fairly large power convince aspective. These fairly large power-carrying capacity. These made very good amplifiers for stepping up the energy level. From that time on the venture gave promise of commercial possibility."

sibility."
"Dr. Perrine," I asked. "tell us about the opening of commercial service. It was in 1927. I believe?"
"Yes," he replied, "that was on January 7, 1927, on a wave-length of 5,000 meters. You probably know that this channel uses what is known as the single sideband, suppressed carrier system.

How Optimum "Long" Wave was Selected

"Yes, I recalled that," I answered. "I have described to our readers the circuit layout and the voice-operated device that made possible the two-direction operation on the same wave-length. But tell me, Dr. Perrine," I continued, "how did you come to select the wave-length of 5.000 meters?" "That is a very interesting question." said Dr. Perrine; and he continued, "A large number of experiments were conducted on wave-lengths above and below 5,000 meters, and the results of signal-tonoise surveys indicated that the 5,000-meter region was the most satisfactory of the region was the most satisfactory of the long-wave spectrum."

'This single side-band suppressed carrier system—was that something new at the time?' I asked.

"No," replied Dr. Perrine, "this was a developed application of the multi-channel carrier system, utilized over open-wire lines, whereon four telephone messages are transmitted simultaneously over the same two wires without the slightest interaction. two wires, without the slightest interaction. This system uses electric wave filters, which were developed by Dr. G. A. Campbell and his associates, and amplifiers, modulators and demodulators developed by other engineers at our laboratories. Under William Wilson, Lloyd Espenschied. Ralph Bown, R. A. Heising, A. A. Oswald, and a host of others here and in England, a very fine transmitter and receiving system while the property of the standard of the sta tem was built up. This is an example of the high degree of coordination required among different development groups."

Effect of Sun Spots on Transmission

"That is very interesting," I said. "But going more into the radio tranmission side, I should like to ask you what effects does the solar activity have on your long

does the solar activity have on your long and short-wave circuits?"
"Well," answered Dr. Perrine, "during the sunspot maximum when solar activity is also the greatest, the performance of the short wave channels, especially over long distances, is decidedly poorer compared to the sunspot minimum condition. This is especially the case over transmis-

with long waves as far back as 1914, and with short waves since 1927."

"Were the results very encouraging back in 1914?" I asked.

"I asked."

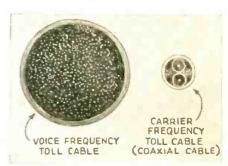
sion paths which traverse areas where the aurora are very frequently seen, such as our circuits to Europe, the great circle path of which extends fairly far north. Gension paths which traverse areas where the aurora are very frequently seen, such as our circuits to Europe, the great circle path of which extends fairly far north. Generally speaking, short-wave transmission is degraded during the sunspot maximum period. You probably recall that the effect of solar activity is usually manifested in the terrestrial phenomena such as events. other terrestrial phenomena, such as erratic motions of the compass needle, which are called magnetic storms; beautiful auroral displays, and the oscillations of large elections of the compass in the next is supply tric currents in the earth's crust, simply referred to as earth currents. During severe magnetic storms, as these effects are severe magnetic storms, as these effects are generally called, some short-wave channels are at times degraded beyond commercial usage. In moderate and mild magnetic storms the longer of the short waves are used very successfully. There is little change in the long-wave performance during the minimum-maximum periods of solar activity. In general, the long waves are slightly improved during the sunspot maximum period, as compared with the minimum period—the opposite of the effect on the short waves."

"What happens when your circuits go out during disturbed periods, Dr. Perrine?" I asked.

I asked.
"When the European short-wave circuits, "When the European short-wave circuits, because of severe disturbances, are degraded beyond usage," he replied, "the traffic is moved over the long waves. The long waves are vulnerable to static, to which the short waves are much less susceptible. Hence the two types of facilities supplement each other in their characteristics. stries. Incidentally the circuits to South America, Bermuda. Central America, and the Orient are very seldom degraded be-yond commercial usage during magnetic storms."

How "Best" Wavelength is Determined

"Tell me, Dr. Perrine," I asked, "how do you determine what wave-length to use for the short-wave operation?"



Comparison between an ordinary "voice-frequency" toll cable at the left, and one of the new "coaxial" toll cables.

"Oh, that is more or less determined by the results of past performance," he replied, "and this may be modified by practical tests on any particular wave-length or frequency. As you know, the frequencies used for transmission across the oceans, or for ship-shore, change with the seasons. Many years of observation and measurement have indicated roughly what the optimum frequency is for the different times of day, and for the different seasons. Our operating people know more or less what to expect and prepare themselves accordingly."

"What determines whether a circuit is commercially usable, Dr. Perrine?" I asked. "Well," he replied, "that is the condition in which the subscriber would get complete transmission satisfaction and would be able

transmission satisfaction and would be able to get his message through without difficulty. If noise or fading introduces distortion to such an extent that little transmissatisfaction obtains, and repetitions becoming frequent, it is considered

unusable for commercial operation. Whenever a short-wave circuit is on the verge of becoming uncommercial the next optimum frequency is explored and a wave-length change is generally made to insure satisfactory transmission."

"In connection with your ship-shore circuit, Dr. Perrine," I asked, "how do you determine what wave-length to use for the various distances of ship position?"

"Based on the results of years of ob-servations on short-wave facilities," ex-plained Dr. Perrine, "our engineers have prepared special charts showing the best wave-length to use for contacting any ship for any distance, for any particular time of day. By consulting these charts the optimum wave-length is very quickly deter-mined for any distance or time."

"Foreign" S-W Broadcast Pick-ups

"Foreign" S-W Broadcast Pick-ups
"That is very interesting." I said, "but how about these foreign broadcasts that come over your facilities, will you tell us something about them, Dr. Perrine?"

"I shall be glad to," he replied. "Program transmissions over our (short-wave) channels have been an important part of the service for the past several years. These in turn are fed to the American broadcasting networks for retransmission. The average run of these foreign programs that are routed over our overseas circuits is handled on what is known as a "regular" basis; in this only one distant radio transmitter is used, and this is set on the optimum frequency. For a special transmission two or more distant transmitters may be used, and unless radio conditions at the time are doubtful these different transmitters are set on the optimum wavelength. If, however, the short-wave transmission conditions are doubtful one of the distant transmitters. mission conditions are doubtful one of the distant transmitters is set on the optimum distant transmitters is set on the optimum frequency and the others are set above or below the optimum frequency, as radio observations may best indicate. For example, if 24 meters is the optimum wave-length for the given time of day and conditions are somewhat doubtful, the observation station in exploring 16 and 33 meter wave-length fords 22 meters quiet and the folds. station in exploring 16 and 33 meter wavelengths finds 33 meters quiet and the fields getting stronger, while observations on 16 meters show weaker fields than normal, then the use of the 33-meter wave-length is advised as the next alternative, and accordingly one transmitter would be set on 24 meters and the other on 33 meters."

"That is a new angle," I said. "Your receiving arrangement is also very interestingly set up."

"Yes," replied Dr. Perrine, and he continued, "Usually for these programs two or more short-wave receivers will be used for either regular or special programs. One may be a single receiver, and the other may he associated with a diversity arrangemay be associated with a diversity arrangement of antennae. A regular and emergency set-up is always used. The technical operators at the terminal are continually monitoring on the different receivers and switch the network to the receiver giving the best reception."

"This diversity arrangement," I asked, "is it similar to that used by the RCA?"
"Yes, it is," he answered. "We use this system in connection with rhombic antennae, developed by Edmond Bruce of our laboratories, and it makes a very effective set-up. The diversity system helps to mitigate the effects of fading, which at times can be quite bad. The rhombic antennae have very good directional properties, which help keep the noise-level down. And by the way, before leaving this point, may I say that the radio companies as well as ourselves furnish facilities for the transmission of programs; hence there are many rebroadcasts that do not involve our overseas circuits."

Some Light on "Coaxial" Cables

"I should like to ask you a few questions about the new coaxial cable, Dr. Perrine."
"Surely, go right ahead." he answered.
"Reports I have seen." I continued, "indicate that a large number of simultaneous messages or conversations can be carried over a single coaxial conductor arrange-

ment. Will it be possible to carry a television program, using the frequency range occupied by these numerous channels?"
"Yes," replied Dr. Perrine, "that seems like a possibility, and it illustrates very nicely the versatility of the electromagnetic spectrum. For each telephone conversation a band of 4000 cycles is used, ranging from 60 000 cycles as a minimum ranging from 60,000 cycles as a minimum carrier frequency; and since there are 240 carrier frequency; and since there are 240 channels of approximately 4000 cycles each, the upper end is 60,000 plus 240 times 4000, or 1.020,000 cycles. Of course, this million-cycle band may be utilized "en bloc" for a single television channel."

"One million, twenty thousand cycles!" I exclaimed, and went on, "Why that's about a 293-meter wave-length, using the speed of light as the velocity. That seems low in frequency compared to the shortwave radio channels."

"Yes, it is," said Dr. Perrine, "but we have been using coaxial cable transmission lines at our radio receiving stations now

lines at our radio receiving stations now for years. That is, they bring the energy tor years. I hat is, they bring the energy collected by the various antennae systems to the radio receiver. Some of these coaxial transmission lines are over two thousand feet long, and they are used on frequencies as high as 21 megacycles."
"What would you say would be the upper frequency limit, Dr. Perrine?" I asked.

1500 mc Over a "Coaxial"!

"Well." he answered, "from the labora-"Well," he answered, "from the laboratory reports and especially the results in the extremely high-frequency region, conducted by Dr. G. C. Southworth, it would be a rather rash conjecture to venture any guess about the upper limit. It is not uncommon to transmit frequencies as high as 1500 megacycles! It may interest you to know that, from Dr. Southworth's investigations, it is possible to remove the central conductor entirely from the cable, and the conductor entirely from the cable, and the wave transmission at these very high freconductor entirely from the cable, and the wave transmission at these very high frequencies still continues! Moreover, even the copper tube which comprises the outer conductor of the coaxial system could be removed, and the flow of energy would still continue so long as there is some sort of wave guide retained to direct the wave. In fact, a rod of insulating material would prohably serve."

"My, how fascinating!" I exclaimed and proceeded. "But getting back to the New York-to-Philadelphia coaxial cable. There was a demonstration on November 30th and December 1st of last year, as I recall. What was the arrangement at that time?"

"At that time," replied Dr. Perrine, "thirty-six out of the possible 240 channels were provided with terminal equipment. These channels were looped back and forth about twenty times, giving a transmission path 3.800 miles long in the coaxial system. In order to get a circuit of this length, it was necessary to modulate from one carrier regulatory to another some seventy times.

was necessary to modulate from one carrier frequency to another some seventy times. Moreover, on each of the twenty round-trips, the voice went through the repeaters, or amplifier units, a total of 400 times, This circuit, as you probably remember, was demonstrated to members of the Federal Communication Commission on No-

was demonstrated to members of the Federal Communication Commission on November 30th and to members of the presson the following day."

"That was quite a remarkable set-up!" I exclaimed. "What were the energy losses of this cable, Dr. Perrine?"

"If we may call the loss for the mid frequency of the broad band the average loss, this is about 4.5 DB (decibels) permile." he replied, and went on. "The total average loss is in the order of 17,000 DB. As you know, every 3 DB reduces the power one-half. That is, 6 DB reduces it one-quarter, 10 DB one-tenth, 20 DB one one-hundredth, 60 DB one-millionth, etc. If it were not for the repeaters, or amplifier units, the ratio of the energy at the beginning of the circuit to that at the end of this 3,800-mile path would be 10 with 1,700 ciphers after it, that is, a million multiplied by itself more than 283 times."

"Good heavens!" I exclaimed. "That is one of the biggest numbers I ever heard of!"

"It is a very large number," he replied. "It is a very large number," he replied. "In fact, it is larger than the ratio of the size of the universe to that of the electron."



You take no chances with Raytheon tubes. When you make a replacement with Raytheons - you can forget them! Every Raytheon tube is top quality! Every one is precision engineered...built to give clear, true-toned reception, and extra long life. They won't bonnce back! And every customer will be a permanent satisfied customer.

Because of their top quality, you'll find Raytheons practically every-where! In U. S. Army, Navy and Aviation Communications. In major broadcasting chains. In thousands of amateur radio transmitters and receivers. In millions of home radio sets as original equipment. In leading auto radios, because of their sturdiness, uniformity and ability to withstand continuous shocks and rough usage. On thousands of dealers' and servicemens' shelves . . . and so on down the line.

So — when you handle or use Raytheons, you're not only in good company — but you know you're taking no chances.

ASK YOUR JOBBER



RAYTHEON PRODUCTION CORPORATION

420 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y. 445 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Illinois

55 Chapel Street Newton, Mass. 555 Howard Street San Francisco, Cal.

415 Peachtree St., N. E. Atlanta, Ga.

RAYTHEON IS THE MOST COMPLETE LINE—ALL TYPES Of Glass, octal base, metal, resistance and Amateur transmitter tubes.



EXTENSION TRAININ

Originated and developed by experienced engineers and educators. Backed by the resources and modern facilities of nationally known, 5000-watt Columbia basic network broadcasting station, KMBC. "Color-Coded" training fits you for better jobs in radio-prepares for future television opportunities. Graduates qualified to take Government operator's license exams. Lifetime employment service. Get the facts without

WE SEND ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR "HOME LABORATORY" **EXPERIMENTS**



You will build this modern oscilloscope.

And it will be yours to keep.

You get 90 modern "color-coded," illustrated lessons, 10 attractive "Home Laboratory" manuals: You get so model.

30 attractive "Home Laboratory" manuals; 10 big shipments of experimental equipment including 3-inch Cathode Ray tube—necessary tools. Then, after completing your "home training," you get a bus ticket to Kansas City and 4 weeks' intensive training in our fine school laboratories. WE ARE NOT CONNECTED WITH ANY OTHER RADIO OR TELEVISION SCHOOL.

MIDLAND TELEVISION, Inc.

29th Floor, Kansas City Power & Light Bldg.

1200	
ITS TILL	FORTUNES
Get the Facts Before you Act!	FORESIGHT
Send for your copy today.	ILSIGHT

MAIL COUPON TODAY

	SION, INC. (Mail in
	dg. envelope or pasta on postcard)
112 W. 14th St., Ka	nsas City, Mo.
	ng me, send your new he Radio-Television pro- S in FORESIGHT."
Name	Age
Name	Age

RADIO INSTRUCTION

NEW "OFFSET" CRYSTAL "PICK-UP"

The engineers of the Astatic Micro-The engineers of the Astatic Microphone Laboratory, have just released their new Trutan Model B-16 Pickup. The offset head maintains the projected vibration axis of the pickup, tangent to the record groove throughout the entire playing surface, to a degree not otherwise attainable. The result is a marked reduction in tracking error over conventional designs, giving more lifelike reproduction and giving more lifelike reproduction and longer record service.

urther developments of the well-known Astatic crystal pickup cartridge have produced for the B-16 a frequency-response curve exactly suited to present-day recording practice. Arm resonance has been completely eliminated.



Latest "Off-set" Crystal Pick-up.

Designed to play all sizes of lateral transcriptions, the B-16 has a reversible action to allow easy "needle-loading" from above, and employs double-row ball-bearing swivel. Cartridge is equipped with plug-in connector, the crystal is laboratory sealed against moisture, and the entire instrument is laboratory tested, Beautifully finished in modernistic black and chrome: arm-leneth, needle-noint to and chrome; arm-length, needle-point to center of base is 12 inches.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Astatic Microphone Lab., Inc.

Set-Making Easy With New Switch-Coil

(Continued from page 147)

(Continued from page 147)
.000025 mf. and a .0005 mf. by-pass condenser to ground is connected to one of the heater terminals on the 6J7 oscillator tube. In all other respects the circuit diagram applies to both types of tuning units.

The coils and band-switch are so connected that the love-frequency bands are at the left-hand or counter-clockwise position of the bandswitch. The tuning ranges and alignment points for each band are indicated in the table of Fig. 2. The location of the various trimmers and padders for each band is shown in Fig. 2. Although the trimmers and padders may be in a slightly different position than indicated in the drawing depending on the type of tuning condenser required, and the ranges covered, it is possible to identify these units at a glance. The tuning units are aligned and properly padded at the factory in a receiver. Thus, good reception should be obtained immediately when the set is placed into operation. If the adjustments have been changed for some reason then the set can be re-aligned by following the directions covered in the following paragraphs. Two capacities of tuning condensers are used. 10 mmf. for the standard ("fan") assembly and 260 mmf. for the "Communications" ("ham") job. The tuning ranges for both capacities are given in the following table.

260 mmf. Condenser Range 550-1560 KC 1560-4400 KC 4.3 -12.0 MC 11.38-32.0 MC 32.0 -60.0 MC Band 5

410 mmf. Condenser

Range 140-400 KC 530-1800 KC 1750-6200 KC Band 5.9-18.0

This article has been prepared from supplied by courtesy of Meissner Mfg. Co. data



Whether you wish to enter radio as a career or nerely add another valuable and fascinating accomplishment to your sending in visible dots and danother valuable and racinating accomplishment to your sending in visible dots and dases on a specially prepared waxed paper tape and then SEXDS RACK to you at any speed you desire. It does not merely show you code. It is code. No experience needed. Beginners, amateurs, experienced ops. get ahead faster this better way. We furnish you complete course, inclinding practice messages, the All Electric Master Teleplex, plus a personal service on a MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Low cost, Easy terms. Without obligation write for booklet "87."

TELEPLEX CO. 72-76 Cortlandt St. New York City
TELEPLEX...The Magic Key of the Air Ways



Complete Radio Engineering Course in 96 weeks. Bachelor of Science Degree. Radio (television, talking pictures and the vast electronic field) offers unusual opportunities for trained radio engineers. Courses also in Civil. Electrical. Mechanical. Chemical. Aeronantical Engineering: Business Administration and Accounting. Low tuition, low living costs. World famous for technical two-year courses. Those who lack high school may make up work. Students from all parts of the world. Enter September, January, March. June. Write for catalog. 2577 College Ave., Angola, Ind.

ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, ma-rine radio telegraphy and telephony. Morse telegraphy and rallway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineer-ing course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Cata-log free. School established 1874.

Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

RADIO COURSES

RADIO OPERATING: Prepare for Gov't License Exam. RADIO SERVICING: Including Short Wave AMATEUR CODE ELECTRONICS TELEVISION: Day and Evening Classes. Booklet Upon Request.

New York YMCA Schools 6 W. 64th Street, New York City

BE A RADIO SERVICE EXPERT



Modern receivers require men with modern training for service work

LEARN AT HOME
Our home instruction method and
service equipment offer starts with a continuation of the co

Radio Training Ass'n of America Dept. SWT-77 4525 Ravenswood Ave.. Chicago

RADIO ENGINEERING

RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio. Practi-cal training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Catalog Dept. SW-37.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.

75 Varick St., New York, 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago Recognized Standard in Radio Instruction Since 1909



Earn White Learning at Home! TELEVISION. PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS. PUBLIC ADDRESS any R-T-I Trained Man ake up to \$75 a week and the infull-time radio. PHILCO

ZENITH

and 46 other mfrs. RADIO AND TELEVISION INSTITUTE. Inc. endors 2130 Lawrence Ave., Dept. 21-B, CHICAGO, 1LL. R-T-1

D 0 U

Let's "Listen In" with Joe Miller

(Continued from page 128)

in one Saturday at 3:30 p.m. with a fair signal, though marked by bad CW QRM. This station can be logged without much difficulty if one has a well-calibrated dial. Nevertheless, this station—operated by the Radio Club Tenerife—is considered a difficult station to log, chiefly due to the almost impossible CW QRM situation prevailing on that frequency, requiring a very selective receiver to enable good revery selective receiver to enable good reception to be had.

EA8AB maintains a schedule of 3:15 to 4:15 p.m., operating on Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, and sends a very attractive QSL card, as shown in our first article. This station will again be heard fine when Fall rolls around.

heard fine when Fall rolls around.

EAJ43, 10.37 mc., also Tenerife, is becoming a standby signal, and can be depended upon any evening it is tuned for. The best signal is between 6 and 9 p.m. although they seem to operate later upon occasion, so that a definite schedule can not be depended upon. EAJ43 sends an attractive card with some photo of native scenes from the Canary Islands. Both EAJ43 and EASAB are classed as Africans and both may be reached by addressing reports to the Radio Club Tenerife, P. O. Box 225, Tenerife, Canary Islands.

French Indo-China

Radio Saigon, which was heard early in Radio Saigon, which was heard early in the month on approximately 11.70 mc., maintains a schedule of from about 5 to 9:30 a.m. daily and Ashley Walcott now reports it on exactly 11.705 mc. The station announces as "Ici Station Boy-Landry, Rue Catinat, Saigon." This is undoubtedly last summer's "Philco Radio." This is another Asiatic to be looked for next Fall and Winter, having now faded out.

FZS, 18.388 mc., Saigon, is reported phoning irregularly from 5:20 to 6 a.m. by Ashley Walcott. This station has a peculiar carrier which may help to identify it, the signal having a very rapid "flutter."

FZR, 16.25 mc., also Saigon, has been reported at the very early hour of 5:30 a.m. phoning FTK, 15.88 mc., both poor signals. FZR usually maintains schedule with FTK near 8:30 a.m. but is often heard earlier. This is a good bet as FZR generally has a very strong signal for such a distant station.

Miscellaneous

Some late specials here are ZTJ, 6.0975 mc., Johannesburg, still being heard between 12 and 12:45 a.m. but with a poor signal, high noise level making it impossible to get a good log.

KZGG, 6.98 mc., Cebu, Philippine Islands has been logged at 4:10 a.m. thanks to Ashley Walcott's tip. Ashley has received a veri stating KZGG has 400 watts and uses frequencies of 7.83, 6.98, 5.21, and 4.345 mc., but that 6.98 mc. is the usual frequency for service with Manila, to which their autenma is directed. usual frequency for service with Manila, to which their antenna is directed. Working schedules are 6:30 to 11:15 p.m. and 1 to 4:15 a.m. KZGG occasionally works on 7.83 mc. and is heard daily except Sunday at about 4:10 a.m. by Mr. Walcott. QRA: Mr. A. D. Sison, Radiophone Station Supervisor, Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company, Cebu, Philippine Islands. That for this FB tip, OM.

CR6AA, 9.666 mc., at Lobito, Angola, Portuguese West Africa, has verified our report of February 13 when they were heard with signal ranging up to an R6 to T. This is the third veri we have received from this ace catch and we now have both frequencies verified including 7.177 frequencies verified, including 7.177 mc.



HAM STARDUST Africans

FT4AG logged at 4:45 p.m. on 14330 with a very good R8 to 9 signal. This one at Tunis. SUISG, Egypt, also logged with a FB signal. SU5NK, 14310, logged at 5:40 p.m., announcing "SU5 Norway Kilowatt."

CN8MB, 14122, logged at 4:25 p.m. announcing as "CN8 Mexico Boston." ZS6-AJ, 14020, logged at 11:40 p.m.

AJ, 14020, logged at 11:40 p.m.

Africans still coming through very well on the West Coast with the following being logged by Ashley Walcott. ZS2N, 14030; ZS2X, 14050 and 14365; ZS6AJ, 14020; and ZU6P, 14075. Also ZE1JF, 14070; ZE1JR, 14044; and 14255. That is all on the Africans here, the Asiatic hams taking the spotlight this month.

EA8AF, 14127, Canary Islands, logged at 11:10 p.m.

11:10 p.m.

Asiatics

Asiatics

PK1MX, 14090, Java, announcing as "Mexico, Xray" was logged at 7:35 a.m. giving a good clear signal. Many other Asiatics are reported, mainly by listeners out westward. Ashley Walcott out on the West Coast hears 'em as we hear the Europeans here, and reports a mess of them, as follows: KA1AN, 14070; KA1AP, 14218; KA1DL, 14040; KA1ER, 14050 and 14320; KA1KY, 14240; KA1MD, 14180; KA1RB, 14140; KA1YL, 14170; XU8HW, 14060; XU8MT, 14010. XU8HW has been reported by quite a number of DXers. including Irv Goodeve, Carlos Irizarry, Pedro Rodriguez and John DeMyer. XU8HW also reported on 14310.

Also reported are VS2AK, 14080; VS2-

reported on 14310.

Also reported are VS2AK, 14080; VS2AO, 14180; PK1BX, PK1VY, PK1GL, all on 14260 and PK2VD on 14265. Also PK1-VH, 14330; PK1VM, 14090; PK1ZZ, 14280; PK3GD, 14030; PK3LC, 14010; PK3ST, 14310; PK3WI, 14040; PK4DG, 14380; PK6-AJ, 14100; PK6CI, 14080; XU3GG, 14200. In Ceylon, John DeMyer reports VS7RA. Irv Goodeve reports VS7RA. on approximately 14000 at 1:20 a.m. Also reported by Carlos Irizarry are PK3TW, PK4JD, PK6CJ, VS6AS, KA1MG; frequencies not stated on these.

Others reported lately are OH3NP.

Others reported lately are OH3NP, YM4AA, and ZL2LC heard near 14090 at 7:20 a.m., and ZL2LO at 7:32 a.m., frequencies of last not given.

T. R. McELROY

WORLD'S CHAMPION RADIO TELEGRAPHER
175 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

I75 Congress Street, Boston, Mass.

MAC KEY @ \$7.95 a real speed key.

MAC KEY DELUXE @ \$15.00 Spfn.

MAC CORD @ \$1.00 Spfn speed key cord.

MAC CASE @ \$3.95 Spfn speed key case.

MAC OSC @ \$3.95 ac/dc oscillator. Tone control

If u hv Mac Key wri me fo xmy ipt & dsrb ifn.

All my stuff emcy gad best pduts obl. 73 Mac.





NAME	AGE
ADDR)	
CITY	STATE

Please mention Short Wave & Television when writing advertisers



\$1.00 Tube Sale \$1.00 Tube Sale

New 1937 Hum Free Power Supply Pack This pack will supply 245 or 6.3 flament V. fplease specify up to 8 tubes. Supplies maint V. fplease supply 1 apped at 45, 96, 189, and 250, Well filtered; extra heavy chassis. Complete kit with wiring diagram and drilled chassis. Icos tubes, wired—50 extra, tuber-rectifier tube—40 extra—Suppling and 250, Well filtered; extra heavy chassis. Complete kit with wiring diagram and drilled chassis, less tubes, wired—50 extra, tuber-rectifier tube—40 extra—Suppling and 250, wired—50 extra. tuber-rectifier tube—10 extra—11 be assist yenwerted into a 15 Wat Amplifer with our kit of essential parts. Dlagram 25c extra—Kit of parts—83.40 extra. Kit of tubes for Amplifer—54.77 extra—AD-201A.



5 BAND ALL WAVE COIL SUPER-

5 BAND ALL WAVE COIL SUPERMET KIT IN MAYER THING ASSEMBLY
42.000 K.C. to 550 k.C. (7 to 600 movers). Completely with the super-life, YALEY shall knob hand switches. Genuine with the super-life, YALEY shall knob hand switches. Genuine MEISSNER coils, Unit Completely with the super-life, YALEY shall knob hand switches. Genuine MEISSNER coils, Unit Completely with the super-life, YALEY shall knob hand switches. Can be super-life, YALEY shall knob hand switches to C. Can be super-life, and the super-life with the super-life. The super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life. The super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life. The super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life. The super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life with the super-life. The super-life with the super-life. The super-life with the super-life. The super-life with t

United Radio Co., Newark, N. J.



In the Azores CT2AB, 14346 was heard at 4:35 p.m. SM7YA, logged on 14050 at 10:45 p.m. announcing as SM7 Yokohoma, America. Also VP1AA heard twice on 14125 at 11:50 p.m. and 12:40 a.m.; also by Dick Hofsaes at 1 a.m. VP1AA is listed in the call-book as in British Honduras, but the signal heard was undoubtedly from a great distance and we believe it to be located in Zanzibar, as, after hearing VP1AA, we heard a Canadian amateur call excitedly, "Hello, VP1AA. Zanzibar," repeatedly. We have a report that a well known eastern DXer has received a QSL from VP1AA. from Zanzibar, SM5-SV, 14000, also logged at 6:15 p.m. with a "FB" signal.

In Australia. outstanding catches are

In Australia, outstanding catches are VK7VL, 14065 at 4 a.m., VK7JB, 14090, and VK6FL, 14330 at 4:50 a.m.

Late specials from Roy Myers are J2MI, 14290, Japan, heard daily 3 to 4 a.m. Roy

says this amateur announces in a high

says this amateur announces in a highpitched voice, poor modulation, as JJapan, No. 2. M-Mexico, I-India. Also
J2KJ. from 2 to 4 a.m., same frequency as
VK2AB, with good modulation.

All these Asiatics mentioned, with one
or two exceptions, have been logged between 5:30 and 8 a.m. here and on the
West Coast from 6 to 10:30 a.m. On the
West Coast Africa is usually heard. 9 to
11 a.m. and around midnight. Africans
are generally heard between 4 and 6 p.m.;
Australians between 5:30 and 7 a.m.
Murray Buitekant. 3020 Coney Island
Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y., would like to exchange QSL cards with any Dxers.

VAC Listing

VAC Listing

Beginning this month and hereafter, we will endeavor to list all DXers records of total verifications from each continent (VAC) and total countries verified, all of this, of course, on phone. Here is a partial listing of DXers who have 5 VAC or better. Any DXer with 5 verifications or more from each continent may have his better. Any Daer with o verifications of more from each continent may have his DX record published here every month so we urge all eligibles to send us their rating on a post-card by the 20th of each month direct to our address. The ratings follow:

affect to our address	s. The la	teing	S TOHOW .
John DeMyer	36 VAC	96	countries
Eddie Schmeichel	33 VAC	85	countries
Charlie Miller	23 VAC		
Pierre Portman	21 VC	76	countries
Roy Myers	17 VAC		
Russ Ballard	12 VAC	61	countries
Irving Goodeve	10 VAC		
Ralph Gozen	6 VAC	62	countries
Ashlev Walcott	5 VAC		
Ed Goss	5 VAC	59	countries
Pedro Rodriguez	5 VAC	58	countries

FLASH!

Station SUISG, Alexandria, Egypt, on 14,000 kc, will send a special broadcast on June 25th, at 7 p.m. E.S.T. The broadcast will be for a half-hour and will open with the chimes of a clock recording 2 a.m. Egyptian time, All reports will be verified with a handsome QSL card, It should be accompanied by a reply coupon.

handsome QSL card. It should be accompanied by a reply coupon.

This has been arranged by Joe Miller, our DX Editor, and is for the benefit of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION MAGAZINE and the I. D. A. We urge all listeners to try for this station. It comes in with very good signal strength! The address Is: Frank H. Peppit. Catholic Club Mustapha Barracks, Alexandria, Egypt.

Short Waves and Long Raves

(Continued from page 134)

"Ham & Fan Band-Spread 2" Hot Stuff!

Hot Stuff!

Editor, Short Wave & Television:

I built your receiver called the "Ham and Fan Band-Spread-2" described in the Dec. issue of Short Wave Craft and wish to report some of the results I have had with it.

On the 75-meter phone band I have received every district in the United States and a few in Canada and South America. On the 49-meter broadcast I have received these stations: COCO Havana, Cuba; W8XK Pittsburgh. Pa.; W8XAL Cincinnati. O.; W9XF Chicago. Ill.; CRCX Toronto. Can.; W3XAU Newtown Square. Pa.; W3XAL Bound Brook, N.J.; COCD Havana, Cuba.

Bob Westphal,

6422 LaMiroda, Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif.

Los Angeles, Calif.



Real "DX" on Low Power?

110 volt lead to the transmitter was brought near the receiver there was quite a bad modulation of signals. To cure this the transmitter on and off switch for the filaments was placed on the rear of the shelf in the back, necessitating a separate 110 volt lead for the 2.5 volt filament transformer.

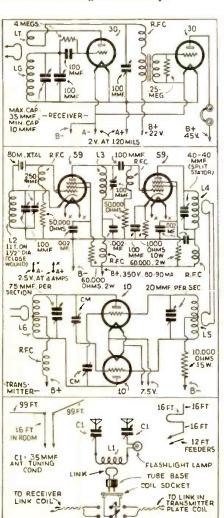
Antenna Should Be Tuned!

The antenna tuning unit is connected to the receiver by a twisted-pair link of low loss hookup wire and to the transmitter by a link of two No. 16 wires spaced about ½ inch apart, spaced with small drilled hard-rubber blocks. The wire used for the receiver "link" should be of small diameter to keep down capacity loss.

Series tuning is always used here in tun-

diameter to keep down capacity loss.

Series tuning is always used here in tuning the antenna, and the antenna tuning condensers are mounted with hard-rubber to a wooden piece screwed to the back of the table. The antenna coil is held by two glass towel-bars. The link coil to the switch is slipped into the antenna coil, and when the correct setting has been found, cemented to the coil. Cementing the links to the coils is necessary to save time in changing bands, which operation would otherwise be quite arduous; as it is only five units have to be changed. To get the correct setting of the links, the antenna should be tuned to the receiver and the coupling adjusted at either the receiver or the antenna coil link—or both—to give the best volume with good selectivity. best volume with good selectivity.



Hook-up of 2-Tube Receiver, also Transmitter diagram.

T.P. D.T. SWITCH

TO CRYSTAL OSC

The antennas used in this case are three in number. They are of No. 16 enameled copper wire. For 20 meters, two 99 feet laid out according to a great-circle chart laid out according to a great-circle chart are used; for ten meters a vertical, consisting of two half waves stacked to give better low-angle radiation. A half-wave stub is used and the antenna fed at the lower end. A single 16 foot vertical could be used for ten, and two 33 foot antennas for twenty. This latter arrangement is not nearly so good as the first. The series tuning condensers of the antenna tuning unit are equipped with jacks and the twenty meter feeder section and the ten-meter feeder plugged in, depending on the band being used. The ten-meter feed is the conventional Zepp arrangement, but for twenbeing used. The ten-meter feed is the conventional Zepp arrangement, but for twenty a combination Zepp and end-feed aerial is used. Instead of bringing the two antennas down to a tank coupled to the transmitter plate coil, they each terminate at a single-pole single-throw switch mounted on a ¼ by 1¼ piece, supported by the moulding of the room. From the two S.P.S.T. switches mounted 6 inches apart on the supporting piece 16 feet of Zepp feed-S.P.S.T. switches mounted 6 inches apart on the supporting piece, 16 feet of Zepp feeder are brought down to the series tuning condensers. If the feeders dangle, pin them up! This allows either antenna to be switched in in twenty seconds from the operator's chair, and as both are of the same electrical length no retuning is necessary. Note: One 33 foot antenna can be used, if there is not enough space in a given direction for 99 feet.

Transmitter Tricks

The transmitter is a 59 tritet-59 cathode bias regeneration doubler and push-pull tens "final," with about 90 watts input. Extremely low C is used, the kind envisaged when the case calls for push-pull Eimacs at 4000 volts in the doubler and final. In the xtal oscillator one need not be so particular, except with ten-meter operation. ticular, except with ten-meter operation. One thing of note—it was found that a switch had to be inserted in the plate leads of the oscillator and doubler in conjunction with the xtal oscillator switch in the B—of the 59's. If both B— and B—leads were not cut, it produced an increase in the background noise of the receiver. This is due to oxide from the filaments getting on the other electrodes in the tube and making little cathodes of them. Plate voltage applied seemed to cause a queer kind making little cathodes of them. Plate voltage applied seemed to cause a queer kind of tiny oscillations. Talking of hum again—with the 110 volt plug out of the socket, the operation of the receiver should be noted. If you still hear additional noises with the 59 filaments lighted things should get a good going over. In this case it was found necessary to suspend the 59 filament transformer on rubber bands, to keep its vibration to itself. The rest of the its vibration to itself. The rest of the transformers in the set are on only when

sending, and the transmitter could jump up and down on the table if it wanted to.

On this simple "rig" WAC has been accomplished five times in two months on 20 meters; also 4 continents have been worked on ten meters in about a month and a half. In conclusion we would like to say that attention to details really does pay!

COIL DATA

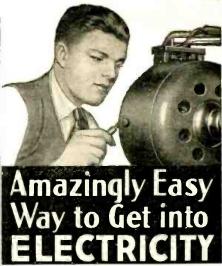
Receiver 20 10 20 20 Trickler—2 1/3 T. 5 1/3 T. No. 30 dcc. For other coil data refer to the Feb., 1937, Question Box.

Transmitter 10 Meters

C

	No.			
Coil	turns	Diameter	Length	
1.3	9	13%"	1 1/4"	N
L4	6	154"	2"	N

COLL	turns	Diameter	Length	Size wire
1.3	9	1%"	1 1/4"	No. 14 en.
L4 L5	6	154"	2"	No. 14 en.
L5	8	15."	21/2"	No. 14 en.
1.6	6	158"	237 "	No. 8 en.
Li	8	2"	2 1/4"	%" copper tube
		20	Meters	
1.3	10	114"	14."	No. 18 dec.
L3 L4	îĭ	1 12"	112"	No. 18 dec.
L5	14	1 12"	116"	No. 18 dec.
L6	12	211	937 "	No. 8 en.
Li	20	23/ "	78 "	
100	20	4 74	4 7/12	%" copper tube



Send Today for Details of

Pay-After-Graduation"Plan

Don't spend your life never sure of a job. Let us prepare you for your start in a good paying field. Let us teach you how to prepare for positions that lead to good salaries in Electricity—NOT by correspondence, but by an amazing way we teach right here in the great Coyne Shops. You get a practical training in 90 days. Mail the coupon below. If you are short of money I'll send you all details of my "pay-after-graduation plan" where many get my training first and start paying for it 5 months after they start school and then have 18 months to complete their payments. Don't spend your life never sure of a job. Let us pre-

LEARN BY DOING — IN 90 DAYS BY ACTUAL WORK IN THE GREAT COYNE SHOPS

I don't care if you don't know an armature from an air brake—I don't expect you to! Coyne training is practical "learn-by-doing" training. Don't let lack of money hold you back from getting all details of my amazing plan.

MANY EARN WHILE LEARNING

If you need part time work to help pay your expenses, we may be able to help you as we have hundreds of others. When you graduate we'll give you lifetime employment service. And, in 12 brief weeks, in the great shops of Coyne, we train you as you never dreamed you could be trained ... on one of the greatest outlays of electrical apparatus ever assembled ... real dynamos, engines, power plants, autos, switchboards, housewiring, armature winding and many other branches of Electricity.

Electric Refrigeration Air Conditioning

Right now we are including additional instruction in Elec-tric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning without extra cost so that your training will be **complete** and you can get into this marvelous, rapidly expanding field.

GETTHE FACTS Coyne is your great chance to get into Electricity. This school is 38 years old—Coyne training is tested. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let us send you the big, free Coyne book with photographs...facts... opportunities. Tells you how many earn expenses while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. No obligation to you. So act at once, Just mail coupon.

BIG FREE BOOK

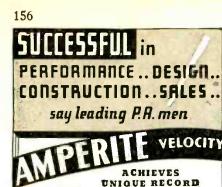
Send for my big book containing photographs and telling the complete story—absolutely FREE.

H.C. Lewis

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S, PAULINA ST., Dept. B7-83, CHICAGO, ILL.

			ECTRICAL S B7-83, Chic	
Dear Mr	Louis Wit	hout obli	gation send t Coyne Train After-Gradu	me vour
Name	,		Age	
Address			•••••	

City.....State.... Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers



IN ACTUAL USE

Featuring ..

- 1. Output increased 6 DB.
- Triple shielded against all RF or magnetic fields, entirely eliminating hum pickup.
- Eliminates feedback troubles. 4. Excellent for close talking and dis-
- tant pickup, 5. Acoustically designed to eliminate
- any possibility of cavity resonance.

 6. Fitted with switch and cable clamp.

NEWI MODELS RBHn (High Impedance): RBMn (200 ohms), with Cable Connector and Switch

ohms), with Cable Connector and Switch
\$42.00 LIST
NEW MODELS RBSn, RSHn, streamline, slightly lower
output and frequency range than above, with switch
only
\$32.00 LIST
Models RAL (200 ohms). RAH (2000 ohms). Built to Amperite standards: No peaks. Flat response, Triple
shielded, Shock absorber. Swivel bracket

\$22.00 LIST Finishes: All microphones have the new standard Gun-metal Finish. Available in Chrome, extra. \$1.00 List.

FREE: WINDOW DECAL advertising your SOUND SERVICE Four-color design, 5½ x 9½. Write for it now.

AMPERITE 6. SET BROADWAY NEW YORK

AMPERITE elocity = MICROPHONE

STOPPANI COMPASS

A Pecision Instrument made in Beighum Purthande in Beighum Purthander in Beighum Purthan Sado.00 each, ideal for Radio Experimenters I alboratory, also may nometer for detecting currents in radio circuits. Ruby, jeweled, solid bronze, 4 inches spiarc, fixed I necessary of the surveyors.

Our price prepaid \$4.50 each





A powerful sensitive all-wave set. Holds wonderful records for foreign reception. Also brings in police enils, annateur, code.

Transatiantic phone and broaderful records for foreign reception. Excellent sets of the property of the proper

pointed on the control of the contro

CISIN, Chief Eng., ALLIED ENG. INSTITUTE
ark Place Dept. S-37 New York, N.Y.

New "Television" Sign

 The Times Square evening crowds in New York City have recently been en-New York City have recently been entertained by a sign which represents a close approach to television. It was built by Douglas Leigh of New York City, and 2,000 incandescent lamps (50,000 watts), used in connection with a new method of rapid switching, permit the moving images or drawings to be flashed to the public.

This newest type animated sign which so

This newest type animated sign, which so nearly approaches television, has created a very favorable impression. One of the reasons why this sign is an improvement over previous attempts at similar signs, is due to the fact that the switching method for lighting the desired lamps to reproduce a given drawing or sketch works so smoothly and quickly. This new idea was developed in Stockholm, Sweden. Some of the animated cartoons occupy, for example, an eight minute cycle and include such sub-

an eight minute cycle and include such subjects as a horse that runs, kicks, jumps,
dances, skates, etc. Also running signs
that operate like a movie trailer.
This sign entertains and advertises simultaneously, and one of the new features is
that it is no trouble to change "copy," and
the sign may carry different "copy" continuously, extending from one minute to an
hour or more of constant changes.

Our information bureau will glady supply manufacturer's names and addresses of any items mentioned in SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION.



New sign in New York City resembles television.

New Desk Stand Contest

• THE new Amperite desk stand shown in the accompanying picture has been designed for both util-ity and beautiful appearance. It represents quite a radical dea radical de-parture from the usual type microphone

microphone stand.

By placing the microphone horizontally, the center of gravity is low-



(No. 628)

gravity is lower, thus making the stand unusually stable. The leaf spring suspension also acts as an excellent shock absorber; the microphone can be rotated into practically any position. Its horizontal position makes it excellent for pulpit, desk and foot-light installations. This handsome microphone stand is finished with a black base and a chrome-plated spring. An attractive feature is a name plate which can be provided, as shown, with any number of letters up to ten.

The Amperite Company offers a microphone and stand as first prize for the best name for the stand. Duplicate awards will be made in the case of a tie. Those who submit the ten next best names, in the opinion of the judges, will be awarded a microphone stand also.

microphone stand also.

The contest closes July 1st. The judges will be John Rider, of Rider's Manual and Joseph Kaufman, Director of Education, National Radio Institute.

Get These Books

Now you have the opportunity to add one or two new, absolutely FREE books, to your library. A subscription to subscription to the control of the policy of the books and the property of the books sensationally small cost of One Dollar brings to you your choice of the books illustrated and described below. For Two Dollars you will receive sHORT WAVE & TELEVISION FOR TWO DOLLARS AND THE AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO



THE PUBLISHERS PAY POSTAGE ON THE BOOK OR BOOKS YOU CROOSE.

ABC OF TELEVISION.

This book contains only the latest material available on Television. It is written by a well-known radio authority.

Tartial Contents of ABC of Television of ABC of Television. The simplest television receiver; how the eye seem a canning, the NiPkow disc and its relation to television; the photo-clectric cell: neon lamps; brief description of aeveral modern mechanical systems—Need for incompanion of high-fidelity television signals.—The use of the cathode ray such a celevision station looks and operates—The Iconoscope as used for television transmission in the RCA systems—low a television station looks and operates—The Iconoscope as used for television transmission in the RCA system—The Farnaworth system of television transmission in the RCA system—The Farnaworth system of television transmission—The future of the content of the

PAGES-100 ILLUSTRATIONS. Stiff, Flex-ible Covers, 51/4x81/4 INCHES

SHORT WAVE GUIDE

It is an excellent book—recommended by short-wave enthusiasts every-where.

Partial Contents of Short Wave Guide
SHORT-WAVE QUESTIONS AND ANSVEIRS—SHORT-WAVE KINKS, II-lustrated—HOW TO BUILD SIMPLE SHORT-WAVE EINENS, II-lustrated—HOW TO BUILD SIMPLE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS—WHICH IS THE BEST TYPE OF AERIAL TO USE:—AS SIMPLE "HAM" TRANSPELLE STATE OF PARTIS OF THE STATE OF THE ST

GUIDE

SHORT WAVE

MINIS ON SHORT-WAVE TUNING.

64 PAGES—196 ILLUSTRATIONS. Stiff, Flexible Covers, 51/4x81/4 INCHES

ADD THESE BOOKS TO YOUR LIBRARY
When you subscribe to SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION. you get these books FILE. It you already are subscribed, and you send for these books, your present subscription will be extended for another seven or fourteen months.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

9 G Hudson Street,

New York, N. Y.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

99 G HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

99 G HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed that my remittance of one Dollar to the property of the street of the property of the street of the property of the prope

City State

Send remittance in form of check, money order or unused U.S. Pestage

Stamps, Pereign: International Postal Money Order.)

Register litter if you sand cash.

WESTINGHOUSE POWER GENERATOR

Manufactured for U. S. Signal Corps

A.C. Electrical 200 Watt IIO V. AC Power from a Windmill, from avall-able Waterpower, from cour from a Windmill, from availalie Wasterpower, Irom your
alie Wasterpower, Irom your
are your Bicycle,
Foot-pedals or Handerank
(for transportable Itadio
Transmitters, Strong FloodIgona Area

AC Radio sets from 32

V. DC farm light systems;
operate two generators in series to get
200 V. AC, othin two phase and three phase AC, etc., etc.
44 D /2 lift needed to rin generator.

14 to 15 ii.P. needed to run generator.

There Are Over 25 Applications, such as: A.C. Dynamo light from eight to ten 20 Watt 110 Voit lamps. Short wave Transmitter supplying 110 Voits A.C. for operating "Ham" Transmitter. Operating 110 V. A.C. 60 Cycle Ranto Receiver in D.C. districts. Motor Generator, Public Address Systems. Electric Sirens on motor boats, yachts, etc. Camp Lighting. etc., etc.

Riuceprint 22x28 in. and Four-Page 81/2x 57, 90 In. Instruction Sheets. Generator, as defended in the property of the propert

We will forward Shipments by Express Collect if sufficient postage is not included.

WELLWORTH TRADING CO.

560 W. Washington Blvd., Dept. SWT-737, Chicago, III.

The only magazine of its kind in the world! See page 150.



SHORT WAVE **SCOUTS**

New "Continent" Scout **Trophy Contest**

MANY of our readers have suggested that we offer a new type of contest for the Short-Wave Scout Silver Trophy. We have therefore decided to begin a new series of contests and you can start "listening in," and writing

from stations on one continent at a time. The first of these contests will be for the greatest number of verified stations heard in Asia. You may "listen in" from now until Aug. 25th. but you will have to allow time for verist or rench you.

The same general rules as given previously apply. That is, a notarized affidavit must be sent with the veri cards and, of course, all of the veris will have to be for the continent assigned for each particular contest. The Asia "listening in" contest will close Aug. 25th. and the trophy award will be announced in the November number which goes on the newsstands October 1st.

A—By midnight August 25th, all entires for the Asia contest must therefore be in the hands of the Editors. Together with veris and the notarized oath that the contestant personally listened to all of the stations listed.

B—For the next three issues, the August. September and October numbers, trophies will be awarded on the basis of the old rules, which require that 50% of the stations heard and verified must be foreign, and also that the listening time may be any 30-day period. In either contest, and in the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each listing the same number of stations, the judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying.

C—Bear in mind that the veri cards should be absolute verifications, and not simply an acknowledgement that you notified a station that you heard them. Several stations do not verify, but simply send an acknowledgement card. Note that in either contest that only experimental phone or broadcast stations should be entered in your list. No amateur transmitters or commercial code stations can be entered. For the Aug. Sept. and Oct. contests, which follow our regular rules, the entries must be in the Editors' hands by midnight of the 25th day of the month for the next succeeding issues. The contest for the Aug. Sept. and Oct. contests, which follow our regular rules, the entries must be in the Editors' hands by midnight of the 25th day of the month

ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths. It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Baketite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophics

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip base 22½°. The diameter of the base is 734°. The diateter of the globe is 5½°. The work throughout is first-ass, and no money has been stared in its execution. It ill enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone

The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

The puriose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "logging" as many short-wave phone stations, amateurs excluded, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greaten number of short-wave stations during any 30-day period.

No Entries This Month!

Come on fellows, what's wrong? This is the first time in many months that we have failed to receive an entry for the Short-Wave Scout Trophy! Read the simple rules which explain how easy it is to win one of these handsome "silver trophies" which stand nearly 2 feet high!—Editor.

Notice To Trophy Contestants

The closing date for the Asia contest announced in the May issue, has been advanced from June 25th to August 25th, in order to provide sufficient time for the veris to reach the contestants from Asiatic stations. Note: We are also including in the Asia group, short-wave stations in the Philippines and the East Indies. The group for which entries must be in the Editor's hands by September 25th are Australia, Africa and Oceania.





2A3H Heater-type Triode Power Amplifier made by a nationally known manufacturer. Each individually boxed and guaranteed.No. XXI3. BRUSH CRYSTAL PHONES

Can be used as a crystal mike. Uses a two-plate bimorph element with silver electrodes and specially built 11/2" cone drive unit. Frequency range 60-10,000 cycles; high output; high impedance. In molded brown bakelite case. No. 13922-with metal handband and 5 foot cord.

YOUR COST .. No. 13923 - with chrome plate and black enamel handle. Extends from 12 to 17", 5 foot cord.

NEW HAM CATALOG

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. BRONX, N. Y. NEWARK, N. J. JAMAICA. L. I.
342 L FORDHAM RD. 219 CENTRAL AVE. 10-08 - 144th STREET

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Inc. 100 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Rush FREE Ham Catalog 66-4G7.

State

For a Limited Time Longer!

The sensational "Ace Dace" Two
Tube receiver for only \$2.25! Thousands sold at regular \$3.00 prices
THIS MONTH ONLY—for \$2.25 to send you, postpaid, the complete kit
panel, and every part needed to build this powerful
all electric short and long wave receiver, unwired, less tubes and phones. No batteries needed! Just plus into any
house current socket. AMAZING VALUE! Can actually
bring in foreign stations from all parts of the world, police
calls, alriplanes, amaleurs, etc., as well as your local stations!
Ace radios give GUARANTEED RESULTS! Our clear
diagrams make it simple to hook-up. Free Circular.

ONE TUBE Battery operated receiver. Com- \$1.25 tube, batteries, and phones.

TWO TUBE Battery receiver. For most beginner's receiver! Complete \$2.00 un

Any kit lahoratory wired and tested 75c extra.

First grade tubes—75c each. Double headphones—\$1.55
REMEMBER! We pay the postage. Saves you up to 50c.
ENJOY NEW THRILLS!! SEND FOR YOUR ACE RADIO TODAY!

ACE RADIO LABORATORIES
70 Barclay St. Dept. C.7 New York City

Free



Catalog

COMPLETE ELECTRIC PLANTS



ONAN ALTERNATING CURRENT PLANTS furnish same as city current anywhere. Operate on gasoline. Run Radio, Water System, Refrigerator, all Appliances. Complete, ready to run. SIZES 350 WATTS UP Easy to install. Available from stock, For Farms, Campes, Commercial use. Sizes for any purpose. Write for details. D. W. ONAN & SONS 557 Royalston Ave. Minneapolis, Minn

There is regular fifty cent value in this radio 10c books!

RADIO FANS! Help yourselves to a radio education for the price of forty cents (10c per book). These books give you a good foundation towards the study of radio. You'll be amazed at the wealth of information contained in them. They are especially written for beginners but are useful review and reference books for all.

ALL ABOUT AERIALS

ALL ABOUT AERIALS

In simple, understandable language this book explains the theory underlying the various types of aerials; the invertee "L." the Doublet, the Doublet, the Doublet, etc. It explains how noise-free reception can be obtained, how low-impedance transmission lines work; why transposed lead-ins are used. It gives in detail the construction of aerials suitable for long-wave broadcast receivers, for short-wave receivers, and for all-wave receivers. The book is written in simple style. Various types of aerials for the amateur.transmitting station are explained, so you can understand them.

ALTERNATING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS

ALIENNALING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS

This book gives the beginner a foothold in electricity and radlo. Electric circuits are explained
this includes Ohm's Law, alternating current, sine waves, rolls, amperes, waits, condensers, transformers, motors and generators, A.C. Instruments, housewiring systems, electrical appliances and electric lamps.

Here are some of the practical experiments which you can perform. Simple tests for differentiating between A.C. and D.C.; how to light a lamp by induction; making a simple electric horn; demagnetizing a watch; testing ondensers with A.C. and D.C.; down to light a lamp by induction; making a simple electric horn; demagnetizing a watch; testing ondensers with A.C.; anaking A.C. electro magnets; frying eggs on a cake of ice; making simple A.C. motors and many others.





HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1- AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS

This book contains a number of excellent 1- and 2-tube sets, some of which have appeared in hast issues of RADIO-CRAFT. These sets are not toys, but have been carefully engineered. They are not experiments. To mention only a few of the sets the following will give you an idea. The Megadyne 1-Tube Leudspeaker Set, by Ilvo Gernaback—Electrifying The Megadyne—How to Make a 1-Tube Loudspeaker set, by W. P. Chesney—How to Make a Simple 1-Tube All-Wave Electric Set, by F. W. Harris—How To Build A Four-in-Two All-Wave Electric Set, by J. T. Bernsley, and others.

HOW TO BUILD FOUR DOERLE SHORT-WAVE SETS

Due to a special arrangement with the publishers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we present in this book complete details for building the Duerie sets, also an excellent power pack if you plan to electrify any of the sets.

Contains EVERYTHING that has ever been printed on these famous receivers. These are the famous sets that appeared in SHORT WAVE CRAFT: "A 2-Tube Receiver that Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark," by Waiter C. Doerle, "A 3-Tube Signal Gripper," by Waiter C. Doerle, "The loerle 2-Tuber Adapted to A. C. Operation," "The Doerle 3-Tube Signal Gripper Electrified," and "The Doerle Goes 'Band-Spread,"



ed." and "The Doerle Goes Band-Spread."	C. THEFT
RADIO PUBLICATIONS 101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. Please send immediately books cheeked: How to Build 4 Doerle Short-Wave Sets, No. 1	Each book contains 32 pages, profusely illustrated with clear, self-explanatory diagrams. They contain over 15,000 words of the contain over 15,000 words of the complete study of radio and electricity. If you do not think that these books are worth the money asked for them, return them within 24 hours and your money will be instantly returned. Radio Publications 101 Hudson St., New York, N.Y.
	d for our FREE circular listing 48 new 10c Publications

E L G QUALITY INSTRUMENTS

MODEL 801 Volt-Ohmmeter

A sensitive, compact and accurate volt-ohmmeter that will he the busiest instruhe the busiest instru-ment in your "lab," or out on jobs. DC voltage readings .0. 5-50-500 and 1000. resistance readings from ½ to 500 and 200 to 500,000 ohms. Will read from 0 to 1 Ma. Low resist-ance range direct reading. Meter has 1000 ohm per volt sensitivity. Battery is self contained. Panel is clearly letis self contained. Panel is clearly let-

TRY-MO RADIO CO., Inc. 85 CORTLANDT ST. N. Y. C.

DATAPRINTS!



20 ELECTRIC LODGE & PARTY TRICKS. Fun Galore!

"How to Do 'Em" Data 50c

S-W Diathermy App.
36 inch Sp'k, Tesia
3' Sp'k, 110 Vt, kick coil
20 Tricks with Oudin coil
Magnet Data (ask for list)
Telegraphone
Wheatslane Bridge

RADIO CONTROL for MODEL BOATS, etc. Circuit data50c

More DATAPRINTS | You Need!

50c each Prepaid Any 3 prints for \$1.00

100 Mechanical Movements
Water Turbines
Water Wheels
Motor Circuits (20)
Polarized Relay, Ultrasensitive
100 Minute Relay, Ultrasensitive
110 Minute Relay, Ultralegistics
110 Minute Relay
110 Minute R

Induction PIPE & ORE LOCATOR Construction Data50c

The DATAPRINT Co. Lock Box 322 RAMSEY, N. J. The group in which entries must be in our hands by October 25th, includes the veris from European short-wave stations, including Iceland.

For entries to be in the Editor's hands y November 25th, North America (in-uding Central America, West Indies, cluding Canada and Mexico) veris are to be in by that time.

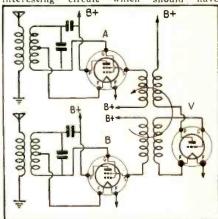
For entries to be in our hands by December 24th, South American stations are the objective.

World-Wide S-W Review

Edited by C. W. PALMER

Super-Regeneration in a Television Receiver

Wireless World (London) presents an teresting circuit which should have interesting

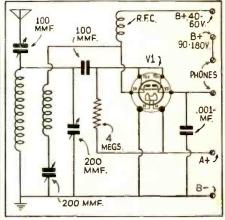


How super-regeneration may be used in a television receiver.

bearing on the development of television receivers.

Two tubes A and B receiving modulated carrier waves of different frequencies, such as the sound and picture signals of a tele-vision program, are back-coupled to work as super-regenerators and both are "quenched" from a single local oscillator

The tube A is beat from the plate circuit and tube B from the grid circuit of the tube V. The supply circuits are decoupled.



Separate Regeneration Control

The two tube actions can be very nicely obtained by the use of a "twin triode" or class B tube, as described in a recent issue of English Mechanics (London).

It will be noticed that the grids of both sections of the tube are connected together. The plate circuit of one section includes the R.F. choke and connections to the regenera-tion coil via the controlling condenser to ground. The other plate circuit contains the phones or the output leads to an A.F. amplifier if one is used.



BOOK REVIEW

TELEVISION, THEORY AND PRACTICE, by J. H. Reyner, Consulting Engineer. Size, 6x8¾ in., 196 pages, 88 illustrations, cloth-bound. Published by the Sherwood Press, Cleveland, Ohio.

What is Television? is the opening chapter title; this chapter includes such important elements as Scanning, Building Up the Picture, Frequency Limitations, etc. Succeeding chapters deal with The Television Art as Found in Practice, Light Cells, Synchronism, Framing, The Eye in Television, Various Optical systems—including the Mirror Drum—Polarized Light

Television, Various Optical systems—including the Mirror Drum—Polarized Light
—The Kerr cell.
Photo Cells of Various Types, their Sensitivity, High Frequency Response and Circuits are discussed and illustrated. The Cathode Ray Tube and Its Operation is described, as well as the Time-Base Circuits—Synchronization—The Iconoscope—The Farnsworth and Zworykin systems. etc.
Film Television. The Television Receiver, Velocity Modulation and Color Television are covered in succeeding chapters. A section is devoted to Continental

relevision are covered in succeeding chapters. A section is devoted to Continental Television Practice and Short-Wave Television; a final chapter entitled, "Television Tomorrow—Its Entertainment Value" completes the treatise plus and the continuation of the continua

"200 METERS AND DOWN"—The Story of Amateur Radio. By Clinton B. DeSoto. Size, 6¾ by 9¾ inches. 181 pages, flexible heavy paper covers. Published by the American Radio Relay League, West Hartford, Conn.

For the first time the extremely interesting story of Amateur Radio—from 1908 to the present day—is told by one who has been very close to the subject—Clinton De-Soto, Assistant Secretary of the American Radio Relay League.

Mr. DeSoto has traveled a great deal and been in very close contact with the operators of Ham stations; further he has taken the trouble to delve deeply into the early history of amateur radio communication in the United States. He devotes an interesting section to the early activities of Hugo Gernsback and the work he did for Amateur Radio, beginning way back in 1908, together with the establishment of the first experimental radio magazine, Mr. the first experimental radio magazine, Mr. Gernsback's brain-child Modern Electrics, and the establishment of The Wireless Asand the establishment of The Wireless Association of America, also his later publication. The Electrical Experimenter. and the formation of the Radio League of America. Many other names familiar to the "old-timer" in Amateur Radio received their due mead of credit, including such men as A. P. Morgan, George Eltz, Ellery W. Stone, etc.

New P.M. Speaker Line

• A NEW line of Permanent Magnet Dynamic speakers develspeakers developed by Utah Ra-dio Products Company has been expanded to meet practically all radio and sound system re-quirements quirements, according to a recent announcement by Ira J.
Owen. Thirty-



(No. 627)

Owen. Thirtyfour models are
available, with cone diameters ranging
from five inches to fourteen inches, employing magnets weighing from five to
forty-six ounces, and with output capacities as high as thirty watts! A new type
of molecular structure in the magnet
greatly lengthens magnetic life; over a
period of years there is no audible decrease in speaker efficiency.

This article has been prepared from data

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Utah Products

Advertisements are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word to manufacturers or dealers. Each word in a name and address is counted. Cash should accompany all orders. Copy for the August issue should reach us not later than June 5.

AGENTS WANTED

GOLD LETTERS FOR STORE indows. 500% Profit. Free Sames. Metallic Co., 433-R N. Clark.

"HAM" OFFERS AND WANTS

SKYRIDERS HALLICRAFTERS bargains, many makes new and used. bargains, many makes new and used, will trade. Also trade Leica and Zeiss and Lenses. Wells-Smith, 71 E. Adams Si. Chicago, Formerly at 26 N. Weils

MASTERPIECE IV-RARE BAgain \$110. Write Baltzly, 1711 Rivside Ave., Muncie, Ind.

SELL: MUNCIE, ING.
SELL: HALLICRAFTER S K Y
Buddy \$24.50, W3FYW, Ardmore, PaFIVE INCH CATHODE RAY
Televisor—with complete tubes \$59.81,
W8NYN, Lausing, Michigan.

INSTRUCTION

AMATEUR RADID. COMMERCIAL.
Radiotelephone and Radiotelegraph Ilcentese, complete training, Resident and
correspondence courses. Every graduate
a licensed operator. A. Y Wircless
School. 1123 Broadway, New York.
LEARN MORSE CODE. NEW
method brings voice of teacher and
live messages into your own home.
Complete practical course with albunof records, text and electric key set—
\$15. Send for circular SW, Linguaphone Institute, Rockefeller Center,
New York.

MISCELLANEOUS

WE ORIGINALLY HAD FIVE thousand Stoppant Compasses for which the U.S. Government paid over \$30.00 each. We sold all but a very few. We cannot obtain more to sell at three times our present price. Send in your order before they are all sold at \$4.50 each. postage paid. Gold Shield Products. Room 14. Eleventh theor, 99 Hudson St., New York City.

COIL INDUCTANCE CHARTS—complete set for any size coil: accurate: \$2.15 prepaid. Stide Rules—4 inch circular type \$2.00; 8° dia., 20° reate. \$5.00 prepaid. Dataprint Co., liox 322, Ramsey, X. J.

IDENTIFICATION MEDALS FOR key rings. Name. Call Letters, and Address. Only 20e prepaid. Dave Gordon, 113 Kentucky Ave., Lexington.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS, ALL PATENT AND trademark cases submitted given personal attention by members of the firm. Form "Evidence of Conception" and Instructions free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 436 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

QSL-CARDS-SWL

100 NEAT SWL CARDS PRINTED with your name and address sent post-paid for \$1. Bunch of samples and RST chart for five cent stamp. W1BEF, 16 Stockbridge, Lowell, Mass.

DIRECTORY OF SHORT WAVE Listeners 25c. Listing of Name & Address along with 8½x15" Certifi-cate one year. 25c. Write SWL Direc-tory, Sta. B. Box 116, Toledo. Ohlo.

SWLs, QSLs CARDS, ATTRACTIVE Reply getters. Samples (Stamps). W-8-E-S-N, 1827 Cone. Toledo. Oblo.

QSL. SWL CARDS. NEAT. AT-tractive, reasonably priced, samples free, Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

RADIO EQUIPMENT

ALUMINUM NAME PLATES, 7 for 25c prebaid. Made to your speci-fications. Dave Gordon, 113 Kentucky Ave., Lexington. Kentucky.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

BLIEPRINT, DISTANCE RECORD crystal set, 17 others, with "Radio-builder" year—25c, Laboratories, 151-A Liberty, San Francisco.

TELEVISION

TELEVISION KITS AND PARTS. Arthur Pohl. 2123 Hubbard. Detroit. Mich.

More and More Radio Men Are Reading RADIO-CRAFT!

RADIO-CRAFT is devoted to all phases of radio, to servicing, and to the advanced set builder.

Brings you shortcuts that show you the way out of difficult problems. Latest Itadio Equipment 1s flustrated and described. Then there's the International Radio Review. Service Data Sheets. New Tubes. Radio Month in Review, Set Construction. Television. operating Notes, and other interesting departments. Edited by Hugo Gernsback. Over 175 filustrations in each issue.

RADIO-CRAFT, 99 C Hudson Street, New York. N. Y.

AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR RADIO BOOKS

We herewith present a selected collection of recent important radio books. We have selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print totay.

We publish no catalog. Order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you. Remit by money order or certified check. Register all letters containing cash.

letters containing cash.	
SHORT WAVES. \$.69	FUR 426 illus
PRACTICAL TELEVISION. 223 pages. 127 Illus\$3.69	ELE
ELEMENTS OF RADIO COM- MUNICATION 286 pages, \$2.98	248 illus RAC
BADID PHYSICS COURSE.	REF illus THE
992 pages, \$4.00 510 iflus. \$4.00 THE R A D I O AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. 448 pages, \$1.97 126 illus.	CIR Illus PRI
RADIO THEORY AND OPERATING. 1.000 pages; over 800 \$4.38	Page
MODERN RADIO ESSENTIALS, over 200 pages, and over 100 \$1.95 illus.	EXF GIN
FOUNDATIONS OF RADID. 246 pages. 145 lifus. \$2.47	RAI
PHDTOCELLS AND THEIR APPLICATION, 332 pages, 180\$2.88	0FF HAI
ELECTRONICS. 134 pages. \$1.95	Orer Prep
SHORT WAVE RADIO HAND BOOK. 128 pages, 150 \$1.00	MA! tions Prep
PRINCIPLES OF RADIO, 478 pages. 306 illus. \$3.46	Vel. Pres
EXPERIMENTAL RADIO, 256 pages. 168 illus. Prepaid \$2.69	MAI over Pres
MODERN RADIO SERVICING 1300 pages. over 700 \$4.00	OFF MAI
DRAVETE CYCLOREDIA OF	0.55

FUNDAMENTALS OF 426 pages, illustrated. Prepaid	
ELECTRICITY AT HIGH SURES AND FREQUE 248 pages. 141 illus. Prepaid.	\$1.89
RADIO CONSTRUCTION REPAIRING, 444 pages,	\$2.50
THEORY OF VACUUM CIRCUITS, 226 pages, 226	\$3.00
PRINCIPLES OF RADIO MUNICATION, 988 pages, profusely illus	\$7.35
RADIO ENGINEERING. 688 pages, 418 illus.	\$5.00
EXPERIMENTAL RADII GINEERING, 346 pages, 250 illus.	\$3.46
TIDNS AND ANSWERS, 427 pages, 106 illus.	\$2.50
OFFICIAL RADIO S HANDIBOOK, over 1,000 over 1,000 illus. Prepaid	\$3.95
OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE	RADIO illustra- \$2.00
tions. Vol. 1 (1934) Prepaid. Vol. 2 (1935) Prepaid	\$2.50
OFFICIAL RADIO S MANUAL Volume 4, 2,00 over 400 pages. Prepaid	\$3.00
OFFICIAL RADIO S MANUAL. Volume 5, ever lus ever 1,000 pages. Prebaid	\$5.86
OFFICIAL RADIO S MANUAL. Volume 6, over pages. over 2.500 illus. Prepaid.	\$7.00

15 HANDY -POCKET-SIZE RADIO BOOKS

Here are 15 up-to-date books on radio and alr conditioning. Modern in every sense. ALL BOOKS UNI-FORM from 64 to 72 pages; 50 to 120 illustrations. All books written by well-known authors. Order by

- 1 RADIO SET ANALYZERS 2 MODERN RADIO VACUUM TUBES
- 3 THE SUPERHETERODYNE BOOK
- 4 MODERN RADIO HOOKUPS. By. R. D. Washburne 5 HOW TO BECOME A RADIO
- 6 BRINGING ELECTRIC (RADIO) SETS UP TO DATE, by C. E.
- 7 RADIO KINKS & WRINKLES (for Experimenters)
- 8 RADIO QUESTIONS & ANSWERS, by R. D. Washburne
- 9 AUTOMOBILE RADIO & SERV-
- 10 HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT, by Geo. J. Sallba 11 POINT - TD - POINT RESIST-ANCE MEASUREMENTS by C.
- 12 PUBLIC ADDRESS INSTALLA-TION AND SERVICE
- 13 ABC of AIR CONDITIONING. by Paul D. Harrigan. 14 POCKET RADIO GUIDE, by N. H. Lessem.

15 ABC OF REFRIGERATION PRIVE PREPAID EACH BOOK

HOW TO ORDER

C.O.D. orders. Our prices are, as shown, Some of the books to prepaid (in U.S. only). Those tare not thus listed are ped collect if sufficient postis not sont. Add 7% of price postage.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, 97 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS, 1050 pages, 1178



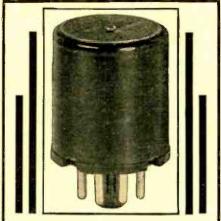
Handier than Ever

ELECTROLYTICS

- Now as handy mechanically as they have long been electrically. Adjustimount flanges permit any mounting.
- Instantly adjusted for any hole spacing, flat or upright mounting, singly or stacked.
- Witra-compact PBS cardboard-case electrolytics come in 200 and 450 v. ratings; popular capacities; single, double and triple sections.

DATA: Ask your local AEROVOX supply bouse for AEROVOX catalog. Or write us direct.





THE BRUSH TRANSFILTER FILLS THE GAP

The transfilter fills the selectivity gap between the electrically tuned circuit and the quartz filter. A transfilter can be employed in any superheterodyne whose intermediate frequency amplifier can be tuned to 465 kilocycles.

Technical data on request

The BRUSH

DEVELOPMENT COMPANY 3326 PERKINS AVENUE CLEVELAND OHIO

Identifying S-W Stations

B—Broadcast: C—Commercial Stations
Part One

Part One			
Freq. Mc.	Station Call	Identification	
21.45	OLR6A		1
		Symphony," by Anton Dvorak heard at beginning and end of broadcasts.	
20.04	OPL	C Lavada illa Dalaina C	
19.98	KAX	Calls "Allo Bruxelles" repeatedly, speaks in French. Phones ORG. C—Manila, Philippines. Calls sometimes given before smission: "This	
10.00	100	times given before xmission: "This is station KAX, Manila on 19980 kc., Now-" Inverted always used	
		kc., Now— Inverted always used during xmission.	1
19.62	VQG	Nairobi, Kenya Colony Calle	-
19.345	PMA	C-Bandoeng Java Calle "Allo	
19.355	FTM	ot, Assise, France. Sends 4 note	
	000	and wing sunding by,	
19.206		C—Brussels, Belgium. Phones OPL in French and S. A. in Spanish.	
19.02	HS8PJ	B—Bangkok, Siam. Not used at present. See HS8PJ, 9.35 mc. C—Bangkok, Siam. Works Manila, Tokyo and Germany. Uses in- verted. Now used in place of HSP for telephony.	ı
19.016	HSE2	C—Bangkok, Siam. Works Manila, Tokyo and Germany. Uses in-	
10.07	CAO	for telephony. C—Rugby, England. Works ZSS	
18.97	GAQ	using inverted.	
18.91	JVA	C-Nazaki, Japan. Code sometimes before transmissions. Uses in- verted. Calls in English at start	
18.89	ZSS	verted. Calls in English at start and end of transmission. C—Klipheuvel, South Africa. Phones	
20,00	100	GAU or GAQ, Rugby, using inverted. Fading signal, moving	
		back and forth about once per	
18.83	PLE	C—Bandoeng, Java. All announce- ments in phone work, English, in- verted always used. See PLV,	
		9.41a me	
18.62	GAU	C-Rugby, England. Phones ZSS, VWY, and U. S. A. Inverted al-	
18.40	PCK	ways used. C-Kootwijk, Holland. Calls "Allo, Bandoeng," phoning Java, uses in-	
* 0 800	TIMO.	verted.	
18.388	FZS	C-Saigon, Indo-China. Calls "Allo, Parce, ici Saigon," uses inverted.	
18.27	IUD	C—Addis Abeba, Ethiopia. Calls	ı
		Pare, in Saigon," uses inverted. Has very rapid flutter on signal. C—Addis Abeba, Ethiopia. Calls "Pronto Roma, da Addis Abeba." Uses clear speech, in Italian. Uses "Pronto" often during conversation. Man or woman may be heard. Often works IAC. C—Bandong, Java. Calls Holland.	
		Man or woman may be heard.	-
18.135	РМС	speaking Dutch, uses inverted.	
17.775	PHI	speaking Dutch, uses inverted. B—Huizen, Holland. Calls in 7 languages, including English. In-	
		terval signal, metronome, with 80 beats per minute. Closes with	
17.73	HSP	terval signal, metronome, with 80 beats per minute. Closes with Netherlands National Anthem. C—Bangkok, Siam. Now uses modulated CW only. Phone transmissions rerouted to IISE2, 19016 mc. C—Coltano, Italy. Phones IUC, where called the principle of the coltage.	
47.70		sions rerouted to IISE2, 19016 mc.	
17.70	LAC	carea CV order. I note transmissions rerouted to IISE2, 19016 mc. C—Coltano, Italy. Phones IUG, others, calls at beginning, and irreg. throughout: "Pronto—da Radio Coltano." Always clear	ı
			ı
17.70	JFZC	speech, in Italian. C—Nippon Yusen Kaisha Liner "Chichi bu Maru," identifies at start	
		and finish of phone transmissions. Uses inverted. Also JFZC, 6.65 mc. C—Poona, India. Varies frequency,	
80	VWY2	occasionally, inside these limits.	-
17.480		Phones London using inverted	
17.28	FZE8	occasionally testing in clear speech. C—Diibouti, Fr. Somaliland. Calls "Allo, Paris, ici Diibouti." Speaks	
16.385	ITK		
		C—Mogadiscio, Italian Somaliland. Calls in Italian, "Provio—da Mogadiscio". Calls Addis Ababa, Roma and Eritrea. Uses clear speech, in Italian.	
16.25	FZR	speech, in Italian. C—Saigon, Fr. Indo-China. Calls	l
10.20	1 7710	C—Saigon, Fr. Indo-China. Calls "Allo, Paree, ici Saigon." Uses inverted, usually phoning FTK, 15.88	ı
16.24	KTO	mc.	
		"This is station KTO, Manila, on	
		always used.	
16.155	KBT	C—Manila, Philippines. Call give in code before transmissions. In-	
10 117	IDV	See KZGF, 6.46 nic.	
16.117	LICY	C—Rome, Italy. Phones ITK and IDU. Calls "Pronto—da Roma." Clear speech in Italian. C—KKS: C—K6XO; C—Kahuka.	
16.03	KKP	C—KKS: C—K6XO; C—Kahuka, Ilawaii. Call at beginning and end	
		of all transmissions. Inverted used, except when experimenting, when	
		call K6XO is used. (To be continued)	

Index to Advertisers

A
Ace Radio Laboratories
Aerovox Corporation 160 Allied Engineering Institute
Allied Radio Corp. 150
Allied Radio Corp. 150 American Microphone Co., Inc., Ltd. 149 Amperite Company. 156 Astatic Microphone Laboratory Lee
Astatic Microphone Laboratory, Inc. 142
В
Bliley Electric Co
Brush Development Co., The 160
С
Cameradio Co
Cannon C F Company
Classified Advertisements 159 Cornell-Dubilier Corp. 154
Cornish Wire Co. 154 Coyne Electrical School 155
Coyne Electrical School
D
Dataprint Company
Dodge's Institute
E
Eilen Radio Laboratories
Electrad, Inc. 140 Electric Institute, Inc. 146
Gadrets Magazine
Gadgets Magazine
Goldentone Radio Co
н
Hallicrafters, Inc
Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc. 147 Harrison Radio Company 142
Instructorraph Company
Instructograph Company
K
Kenyon Transformer Co Inc
140
M
McElroy, T. R
Notional Company Inc.
National Company, Inc Inside Back Cover National Radio Institute
National Schools 153 New York Y.M.C.A. Schools 152
Oran D. W. S. O.
Onan, D. W., & Sons
R
Radio & Television Institute
Radio & Television Institute
Radio Training Assn. of America
RCA Institutes Inc
ROA Manufacturing Co., Inc. Inside Front Cover
S
Sargent, E. M. Co. 149 Short Wave Coil Book 144 Short Wave League 148 Standard Transformer Corporation 149 Sunshine Novelty Co. 144 Superior Instruments Company 145
Short Wave League 148
Sunshine Novelty Co
Superior Instruments Company
T
Technifax 144 Teleplex Co. 152 Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. 148 Tri-State College 152 Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc. 158
Tri-State College 152
Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc. 158
U
Ultra High Frequency Products Co. 143 Ultra Precision Instruments Co. 144 United Radio Company 154
United Radio Company 154
Utah Radio Products Co. 148
W
Wellworth Trading Company 156
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc

(While every precation is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

PERFORMANCE PLUS:



Built for extra performance, the twelve tube NC-100 Receiver includes every refinement for difficult short wave work. Among its many unusual features is the unique Movable Coil Tuning Unit which combines the high electrical efficiency of plug-in coils with the convenience of the coil switch. Tuning from 540 KC to 30 MC is covered in five ranges, so that stations are well spread out. Each of the fifteen high frequency coils is shielded in its own compartment of cast aluminum. The turn of a knob on the front panel brings the desired range into position and plugs it in. Idle coils are isolated, leads are short, and calibration is exact. There are no dead spots in the NC-100 Receiver.

Fully worthy of the advanced performance of the Tuning Unit are other details of the superheterodyne circuit. Thorough use of low loss insulation and of air-dielectric condensers, together with carefully designed high-Q coils, results in exceptionally high signal-to-noise ratio and high usable sensitivity. The advanced design of the (optional) Crystal Filter provides unusual effectiveness when QRM is severe.

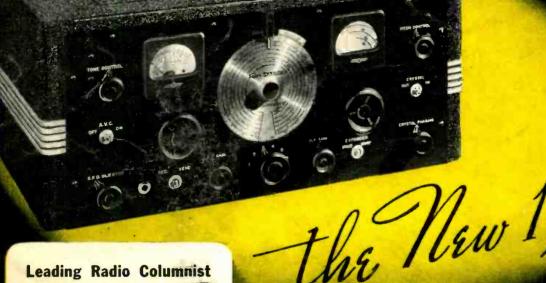
Panel controls are complete, and include separate switches for B-supply, Filaments, CW Oscillator, and AVC; as well as dials for Audio Gain, RF Gain, Tone Control, and CW Oscillator Tuning. Crystal Filter controls include Phasing and Selectivity. The precision Micrometer Dial, direct reading to one part in five hundred, provides exceptional ease of tuning together with great accuracy in logging.

These are but a few of the features that combine to make the NC-100's performance so outstanding, and its low price so remarkable. An illustrated folder will be mailed on request if you mention Dept. S-7.

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC., MALDEN, MASS.

trnouncing





Leading Radio Columnist HANDS AN ORCHID to the Super Sky Ridert

Visited by Diplomats

On Wednesday evening I was honored to entertain B. P. Stoyanovitch, Consul General of Yugoslavia, and his staff while we listened to a special broadcast up among the megacycles from Belgrade.

With a battery of five communica-tions receivers which had been warming up for hours, I sat down full of confidence and started spinning dials. Well, maybe not confidence, exactly, but hope, anyway. But imagine my embarrassment when minutes passed and we logged practically everything in the world except Belgrade.

However, at the end of about fifteen minutes we dragged in a speech in an unfamiliar language, and immediately Mr. Stoyanovitch burst forth in happy smiles. It was the voice of the Prime Minister of Yugoslavia and the re-ceiver that did the trick was the old reliable SX11 superskyrider. After trying for a few minutes to log the program on the other receivers, just by way something to fall back on in case of emergency, but having no luck, we turned off the others and sat back to listen. And if you don't think a terrible weight was lifted from my brow when the skyrider did its stuff, then you never had eleven officials of a foreign nation standing skeptically by while you try to produce results in short wave radio reception.

†Reproduced from Ted Rogers' Radio Column, New York World-Telegram, April 17, 1937

THE HALLICRAFTERS' GREATEST ACHIEVEMENT

Imagine a receiver that gives you complete coverage from 5 to 550 meters, taking in everything from the 5 meter band to the top of the broadcast band—with wide range variable selectivity (single signal razor-sharpness to true high fidelity?)—with an ingenious, new, electrical band-spreading device** that provides 1000° of band spread—an "S" meter that works on weak signals—with improved image and signal-to-noise ratio, and a dozen other outstanding features. Now you can listen to two-way police communications on 7½ meters—to the interesting and active new 5 meter hand—in fact to everything on short waves and the broadcast band as well.

Imagine all this on one receiver—there's not another feature the amateur or short wave distener could possibly desire. It's absolutely revolutionary in performance and scope. It's the New 1938 Super Sky Rider, now on display at your dealer's, at an amazingly low price for so much value. Available on Hallicrafters' liberal Time Payment Plan. See it today!

*R. M. A. has defined High Fidelity as 7000 cycles at 20 D. B. down: **Patent applied for.

FEATURES

5 to 550 Meters Coverage.

6 Bands.

11 Tubes.

Wide Range Variable Selectivity.

Better than One Microvolt Average Sensitivity on all bands.

1000 Electrical Band Spread. "S" Meter.

13 Watt Undistorted Output.

Air-Trimmed R. F. Circuit.

Improved Expanding I. F. Transformers. Improved Crystal Filter Control.

See the New 1938 Super Sky Rider at your dealer's or write for complete informations

2601 Indiana Avenue, Chicago, Ill. • Cable Address "Hallicraft" Chicago America's Leading Manufacturer of Communications Receivers